

Primary Three Examination Papers

2015

English

1	Anglo Chinese School	CA1	SA1	CA2	SA2
2	Catholic High School SA1		SA1		
3	Chij St Nicholas Girls School				SA2
4	Maha Bodhi School		SA1		
5	Maris Stella High School		SA1		
6	Methodist Girls School		SA1		SA2
7	Nan Hua Primary School		SA1		SA2
8	Nanyang Primary School		SA1		SA2
9	Paya Lebar Methodist Girls School		SA1		
10	Pei Hwa Presbyterian Primary School		SA1		SA2
11	Raffles Girls Primary School		SA1		SA2
12	Red Swastika School		SA1		SA2
13	Rosyth School	CA1	SA1		SA2
14	Singapore Chinese Girls School		SA1		SA2
15	Tao Nan School		SA1		SA2
16	Temasek Primary School		SA1		SA2

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)



**CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3**

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 3 . ()

Date : 2 March 2015

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.**
- 3 Answer all questions.**

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 1 : Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Hassam stepped on a broken bottle and had five _____ on his left foot.
 - (1) fixes
 - (2) sticks
 - (3) stitches
 - (4) patches

2. After you have finished eating at the hawker centre, _____ return your used plates and utensils.
 - (1) kindly
 - (2) politely
 - (3) sweetly
 - (4) suddenly

3. The flood _____ thousands of farmlands and houses overnight.
 - (1) flicked
 - (2) polluted
 - (3) attacked
 - (4) destroyed

4. Ahmad wore the wrong clothes for the occasion and he _____ like a sore thumb!
 - (1) stuck up
 - (2) stuck out
 - (3) stuck with
 - (4) stuck around

5. Mary's father was upset with her because she wore a/an _____ dress to the party.
 - (1) gorgeous
 - (2) contagious
 - (3) sumptuous
 - (4) outrageous

6. Jane was _____ when she danced beautifully before the judges.

- (1) as wise as an owl
- (2) as gentle as a bee
- (3) as graceful as a swan
- (4) as proud as a peacock

Part 2 : Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. John kneels _____ his bedside and prays before going to school every morning.

- (1) in
- (2) by
- (3) under
- (4) above

8. Aaron is happy with what he has. He may be poor but he does not lack _____.

- (1) anyone
- (2) nothing
- (3) anything
- (4) everything

9. _____ sheep over there ran away from the flock, but were brought back by the shepherd.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

10. "I _____ hardly believe that I scored full marks for my test!" said Chen Long.

- (1) can
- (2) must
- (3) might
- (4) should

11. The choir members _____ singing carols in the school canteen now.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

12. The girl did her best to _____ the guests that came to her party.

- (1) entertain
- (2) entertains
- (3) entertained
- (4) entertaining

13. We saw Ibrahim and Maniam in school yesterday, but _____ didn't see us.

- (1) he
- (2) we
- (3) she
- (4) they

14. These football cards look interesting! May I have _____ please?

- (1) less
- (2) many
- (3) a few
- (4) much

Part 3 : Punctuation (1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. "Come here, Caden[]" Miss Tan exclaimed as she shouted for a pupil in her class.

- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| (1) [,] comma | (2) [.] full-stop |
| (3) [?] question mark | (4) [!] exclamation mark |

End of Booklet A

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)



CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ . ()

Class : P 3 . ()

Date : 2 March 2015

Parent's Signature

BOOKLET B

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A		15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension Passage 1	10	
	Comprehension Passage 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 9 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 4 : Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) my	(B) his	(C) he
(D) her	(E) they	(F) she

Pui, a dog from Bangkok, spends most of (16) _____ time rummaging for tasty scraps in piles of rubbish. But when he discovered a newborn baby inside a white plastic bag in a rubbish bin, (17) _____ gently picked it up in his jaws and carefully carried it home to his owner, Gummerd.

Pui barked loudly to raise attention until Gummerd's 12-year-old niece came to see what the commotion was about. She and (18) _____ mother rushed the tiny baby to Tha Rua Hospital. Thankfully, (19) _____ made it in time for the doctor to save the baby.

Part 5 : Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) their	(B) where	(C) on
(D) he	(E) they	(F) you

Three men were deciding where to meet for lunch to celebrate (20) _____ fortieth birthdays. Finally they settled (21) _____ the Ocean View restaurant, because the waitresses there were pleasant.

Ten years later, at age fifty, the friends once again discussed where (22) _____ should meet for lunch. Finally it was agreed that they would dine at the Ocean View restaurant, (23) _____ the food there was good.

Adapted from "The passage of time"

Part 6 : Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of word in each box.

Uncle John squabbles with his neighbour, Paul. The case goes to court, and

(24)

John is ordered to **apāulagise** to his neighbour. He asked the judge if he could do

this by telephone. The Judge allowed him to do it over the phone.

In the evening, John picked up the phone and punched in the neighbour's

(25)

phone number. The phone rang and the neighbour, Paul, **ancered** the phone.

"Hello, may I speak with Michael please?" John asked.

(26)

"No, I think you have dial the wrong number," Paul replied.

"Oh, then I am sorry," John said and he hung up the phone.

Part 7 : Synthesis and Transformation (4 marks)

For each question, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

27. My father switched off the television. Nobody was watching it.

_____ as

28. Michael loves to eat Japanese food. Michael loves to eat Korean food.

_____ and

Part 8 : Comprehension Passage 1 (10 marks)

Read the letter below carefully and answer the questions below.

It was Mother's Day and I was doing the food shopping at a supermarket with my five-year-old son, John. As we were leaving, we realised that a woman had fallen at the entrance to the store and had hit her head on the concrete. There was blood everywhere and the woman was embarrassed and in shock.

John became upset about what had happened to the woman. He said to me, "Mum, it's not much fun falling in front of everyone."

At the front of the supermarket, there was a lady selling flowers at a stall. John suggested that we buy the lady a flower. "It will make her feel better," he said. I was amazed that he would come up with such a sweet idea.

We went over to the flower seller and I asked if I could buy a flower for the woman. I told her my son wanted to give it to the woman to cheer her up. "Just take it," she replied. "I can't take your money for such a wonderful gesture."

After the paramedics had arrived, they began attending to the injured woman. As we walked up to her, my son became intimidated by all the blood and medical equipment. He said he wanted to give the flower to the lady but he did not dare to go up to her.

Adapted from "Flower Power"

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29. Why was the woman feeling embarrassed?

30. Why did John want to buy the lady a flower?

31. Which word in the last paragraph has the same meaning as "afraid"?

32. Why did the stall owner not want to take any money for the flower?

33. Why didn't John go up to the woman?

Part 9 : Comprehension Passage 2 (10 marks)

Read the letter below carefully and answer the questions below.

One day, a gardener went to his garden and found the old oak tree looking very sad. "Why are you so sad?" asked the gardener. "I am so because I am not tall and elegant like the pine tree," replied the oak tree.

When the gardener approached the pine tree, he heard it moaning that it was not as capable as the strawberry plant that could bear fruits.

The strawberry plant grumbled that it always had to lie on the ground and people looked down at it. It was envious of the grapevine, who could climb and people looked up to it.

But, the grapevine, not contented with what the strawberry plant had commented, complained that it could not stand straight and bear fruits like the pear tree.

Soon every tree and plant in the garden was whining to the gardener as they compared themselves with the others.

Then, the gardener noticed a little violet full of smiles. The gardener was surprised to see such a happy face so he asked the violet why it was so cheerful, unlike the others who were feeling so depressed.

The violet replied, "If you did not want a violet plant, you would not have planted me. Since you wanted a violet, I want to be the best violet I can be."

Adapted from "The Happy Violet"

- 34 Which word has the same meaning as "elegant"? Circle either (A) or (B).
(2 marks)

He looked at his mother's beautiful dress and told her that it was too large for her
(A) (B)

For Q35-36, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 5 to help you. An example has been done for you. (4 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	The old oak tree was sad.	✓	
35	The strawberry plant grumbled about not being able to bear fruits.		
36	The grapevine was upset that he could stand up straight.		

37. What was the violet's goal? (2 marks)

- 38 Tick ✓ your chosen answer

From the last paragraph, we know that the violet was _____ for who it was. (2 marks)

	confused
	happy
	upset

End of Booklet B

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : CA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q9	Q 10
3	1	4	2	4	3	2	3	4	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
2	1	4	3	4	B	C	D	E	A
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23							
C	E	B							

Q24 apologise Q25 answered Q26 dialed

Q27. My father switched off the television as nobody was watching it.

Q28. Michael loves to eat Japanese food and Korean food.

Q29. The woman felt embarrassed as she had fallen at the entrance of the store and hit her head on the concrete. There was blood everywhere.

Q30. John wanted to buy the lady a flower as he suggested that would make her feel better.

Q31. Intimidated

Q32. The stall owner did not want to take any money for the flower as she said " I cant take your money for such a wonderful gesture."

Q33. John became intimidated by all the blood and medical equipment and therefore did not dare to go up to her.

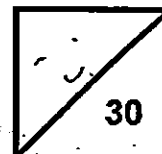
Q34. Large Q35. FALSE Q36. FALSE

Q37. The violet's goal was to be the best violet it could be.

Q38. Happy



ROSYTH SCHOOL
P3 HOLISTIC ASSESSMENT 2015, TERM 1
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
MINI TEST



Name: _____ Parent's signature: _____

Class: P3 _____ Date: 25 Feb 2015 Duration: 50 min

Section A: Grammar (6 × 1 mark)

Read each question carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (6 × 1 mark)

1. Of the two books I have read, "Gruffalo" is the _____ one.
(1) interesting (2) more interesting
(3) most interesting (4) as interesting as ()

2. My teacher praised my classmates and _____ for showing concern for one another.
(1) I (2) my
(3) me (4) myself ()

3. The movie was so popular that we had to queue for _____ hour to get the tickets.
(1) a (2) an
(3) this (4) that ()

4. You can't complete _____ all by yourself. There are too many things to do. Let me help you with some.
- (1) nothing (2) anything
(3) something (4) everything (.)
5. Hassan is very punctual. He always reaches the school ten minutes _____ the assembly starts and reads his book.
- (1) after (2) since
(3) before (4) during ()
6. She won't reprimand him, _____?
- (1) will he (2) will she
(3) wouldn't he (4) wouldn't she ()

Section B: Vocabulary (6 × 1 mark)

Read each question carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the brackets provided. (6 × 1 mark)

7. The _____ child walked confidently to the monster and told him to release the villagers.
- (1) fearful (2) terrified
(3) frightful (4) fearless ()
8. My family members and I love to joke around when we are together. My house is always filled with _____.
- (1) sadness (2) screams
(3) laughter (4) quarrels ()

9. When asked about the missing wallet, the guilty child _____ that he knew nothing about it.
- (1) hide (2) covered
(3) disguised (4) pretended ()
10. I recognised the robber immediately because of the _____ on his nose. The lump was so big that you just could not miss it!
- (1) scar (2) wart
(3) bruise (4) birthmark ()
11. Henry was elated when he heard that he had won a _____ which he could use to exchange for stationery in Pops Bookstore.
- (1) trophy (2) medal
(3) plaque (4) gift certificate ()
12. It is indeed a/an _____ for the King to be present on this occasion.
- (1) honour (2) invitation
(3) celebration (4) appreciation ()

Section C: Comprehension Cloze (3 × 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box below. Use each word once only. (3 × 1 mark)

asked	discussed	explained
mumbled	requested	screamed

The chatter of voices gradually quietened down when Mrs Han walked into the classroom.

"Children, I need you to bring as many empty red packets as you can tomorrow," _____ Mrs Han. She then _____ that they
(13) (14)
needed the red packets as Chinese New Year was round the corner and the school had organised a "Best Decorated Classroom" competition.

The students turned to one another and _____ excitedly how
(15)
they should decorate the classroom with the red packets in order to win the competition.

The class was noisy once again.

Section D: Visual Text (5 × 1 mark)

Study the following text carefully and then answer questions 16 to 20. (5 × 1 mark)

YOUNG LEARNERS' FESTIVAL

COLOUR MY WORLD

2 to 8 March 2015



Are you amazed by the colours around you? Join us in our exploration of the wonderful world of colours through three fun-filled activities!

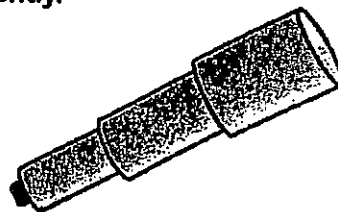
Rainbow Bubbles

Water is everywhere but have you wondered why some things float on water and why some things sink? Learn about density and you will also get to make a tube of rainbow bubbles!



Delightful Light

Make your very own toy and learn more about light! You will get to take home a rainbow viewer and be delighted to see light differently.



The Colourful Garden

The eco garden is home to many plants. Join the eco garden guided tour and be introduced to some of these plants that have colourful flowers, fruits and leaves. Learn about the common seeds and where they come from.



	School Group	Public (\$2 per activity)
Date	2 to 6 March 2015	7 and 8 March 2015
Time	9.30 am to 5.00 pm	10.00 am to 5.00 pm

For school booking, please email to schools@esciencecentre.edu.sg by 27 February 2015.

For more information, visit us at www.esciencecentre.com.sg.

This event is organised by Einstein Science Centre.

For each question from 16 to 20, choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

16. The event organised by Einstein Science Centre is the _____.
- (1) Delightful Light
 - (2) Colourful Garden
 - (3) Rainbow Bubbles
 - (4) Young Learners' Festival ()
17. A participant is likely to take home _____.
- (1) a rainbow tube
 - (2) a rainbow viewer
 - (3) some common seeds
 - (4) some colourful flowers ()
18. At the eco garden, a participant will learn _____.
- (1) how to plant a seed
 - (2) about the common seeds
 - (3) where to buy common seeds
 - (4) how to take care of flowers, fruits and leaves ()
19. Joyce is going to the event with her school. She is likely to be there on _____ 2015.
- (1) 3 March
 - (2) 7 March
 - (3) 8 March
 - (4) 27 February ()

20. Which one of the following statements is true?

- (1) The activities are free for all visitors.
- (2) The event starts at 9.30 am every day.
- (3) This event is mainly for young learners.
- (4) Schools have to go online for group bookings.

()

Section E: Comprehension (4 × 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully and choose the most suitable answer to the questions given. (4 × 1 mark)

While dinosaurs came a long time before us humans, fossils and modern 1
technology have helped us understand what dinosaurs might have looked like
and how they might have behaved. The term 'dinosaur' means 'terrible lizard' in
Greek language. Richard Owen, a palaeontologist (a person who studies
fossils) was the first to use the term to describe the dinosaurs' huge size rather 5
than their scary appearance.

The largest dinosaurs such as the Apatosaurus were actually plant eaters,
not meat eaters. To help fight meat eaters such as the Allosaurus and
Spinosaurus, many smaller plant eaters had natural weapons. For example, the
Stegosaurus had spikes on its tail and the Triceratops had the three horns 10
attached to the front of its head.

Despite being long extinct, dinosaurs have not been forgotten. They have
been mentioned in books such as 'Jurassic Park'. This book was later made into
a movie. In the movie, cloned dinosaurs were brought to life with the help of
DNA found in fossils of mosquitoes. 15

For each question from 21 to 24, choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

21. Richard Owen was the one who _____.

- (1) studied fossils
- (2) brought the dinosaurs to life
- (3) wrote the book 'Jurassic Park'
- (4) directed the movie 'Jurassic Park'

()

22. The dinosaurs were called 'terrible lizards' because of their _____.

- (1) diet
- (2) size
- (3) behaviour
- (4) appearance

()

23. According to the passage, which of the following was the largest dinosaur?

- (1) Allosaurus
- (2) Spinosaurus
- (3) Stegosaurus
- (4) Apatosaurus

()

24. The three horns attached to the head of the Triceratops were to _____.

- (1) make it look huge
- (2) make it look scary
- (3) help it fight the meat eaters
- (4) help it fight the bigger plant eaters

()

Section F: Comprehension (Open-Ended) 6 marks

Read the following passage carefully. Write the answers for questions 25 to 28 that follow. (6 marks)

Years ago, an old lady lost her eyesight and became blind. She called a doctor and agreed to pay him a large amount of money if he could cure her. 1

The doctor came to the old lady's house to treat her every day. However, he delayed curing her. He started stealing her furniture and other valuables from the house. He took them one at a time and he only cured the old lady after he had removed all the furniture and valuables from her house. 5

Then, the doctor demanded his fee from the old lady. However, she refused to pay the fee and said that she was not fully cured.

The doctor was angry and took her to the court. When asked by the judge why she was not paying the fee, she said that her eyesight was not fully restored as she could see her furniture and other valuables in her house. 10

Answer the following questions.

25. What would the doctor get if he could cure the old lady? (1 mark)

26. Which word in the passage tells you that the doctor did not cure the old lady immediately? (1 mark)

27. When did the doctor cure the old lady? (2 marks)

28. Why did the judge punish the doctor? (2 marks)

Please check your work carefully.
~ End of Paper ~

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ROYSTH SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : HOLISTIC ASSESSMENT 2015, TERM 1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
2	3	2	4	3	2	4	3	4	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	1	requested	explained	discussed	4	2	2	1	3
Q21	Q22	Q23	Q24						
1	2	4	3						

Q25. He would get a large amount of money if he could cure the old lady's eyesight.

Q26. Delayed

Q27. The doctor started to cure the old lady after taking all her furniture and other valuables from her house.

Q28. The judge punished the doctor, as the doctor did not cure the eyesight of the lady and he took the lady's furniture and valuables.



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 3 . ()

Date : 5th May 2015

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.**
- 3 Answer all questions.**

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Ken _____ the cards before starting the game.
 - (1) ripped
 - (2) hacked
 - (3) shuffled
 - (4) dismantled

2. The football coach designed the test to _____ the fitness of his players.
 - (1) guess
 - (2) evaluate
 - (3) discover
 - (4) recognize

3. The secret agent slipped into the building with much _____ as he did not want to attract attention.
 - (1) fuss
 - (2) caution
 - (3) concern
 - (4) commotion

4. Violence should never be used to _____ problems as it makes matters worse.
 - (1) create
 - (2) resolve
 - (3) describe
 - (4) accomplish

5. We have become used to that _____ man who acts strangely.
 - (1) exotic
 - (2) exquisite
 - (3) eccentric
 - (4) expensive

6. Are the children able to play together and _____ with one another?
 - (1) get by
 - (2) get off
 - (3) get away
 - (4) get along

Part 2: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. Mother shouted, "You have to _____ now, we are running late!"
- (1) bath
 - (2) bathe
 - (3) bathed
 - (4) bathing
8. The police arrived _____ the nick of time to stop the burglar from escaping.
- (1) in
 - (2) to
 - (3) by
 - (4) on
9. There _____ many reporters at the hospital yesterday.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
10. Emma went up to the shy boy to _____ him as he was sitting quietly all by himself.
- (1) friend
 - (2) escort
 - (3) befriend
 - (4) patronise
11. You received the parcel yesterday, _____ ?
- (1) do you
 - (2) did you
 - (3) don't you
 - (4) didn't you

12. Tom and his brother _____
room.

- (1) herself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

13. The paint on the building _____ peeling.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) has
- (4) have

14. The boys had to _____ their jerseys to school yesterday as they had an early match.

- (1) wear
- (2) wore
- (3) worn
- (4) wearing

Part 3: Punctuation (1 mark)

For question 15, choose the correct punctuation to complete the passage. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. The man said [] "If the nation cries for a man, he must have built the nation."

- (1) [,] comma
- (2) [.] full-stop
- (3) [?] question mark
- (4) [!] exclamation mark

END OF BOOKLET A

ANGLO-CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____

Class : P 3 .

BOOKLET B

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A	-	15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension Passage 1	10	
	Comprehension Passage 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 9 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 4: Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) it	(B) him	(C) her
(D) he	(E) them	(F) they

MRS LEE bought some cookies for (16) _____ children, Tom and Sally. When (17) _____ saw the cookies, they each had a few pieces. Mrs Lee only took a bite from Tom's cookie. When Mr Lee came home, (18) _____ saw crumbs on the table and asked if there were any cookies left for (19) _____. However, there were none left!

Part 5: Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) has	(B) was	(C) in
(D) have	(E) were	(F) from

The Orang Laut is a name given to a group of Sea Gypsies or Sea People who (20) _____ mainly fishermen. They originated (21) _____ the Riau islands of Indonesia. The *Orang Laut* lived and travelled (22) _____ houseboats but they also knew a lot about the forest.

The *Orang Laut* mentioned in the legend of Sisters' Islands were a group of people who made their living as pirates and terrorised many ships on the trade route.

Pirates are not just a thing of the past! Large ships and fishing vessels travelling through the Straits of Singapore (23) _____ been known to face attacks from gun-wielding hijackers and thieves.

Adapted from Attack of the Swordfish and Other Singapore Tales

Part 6 : Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of word in each box.

Badang was a superhero of great strength in the old days of Singapore when

(24)

our island was call Temasek. Legend has it that Badang threw a stone from Fort

Canning Hill and flung it so far that it landed at the mouth of the Singapore River.

(25)

Unfortunetely, the British blew it up in 1843 to make way for a building. A fragment of

(26)

the stone now lies in the collection of the National **Muzium** of Singapore.

Adapted from Attack of the Swordfish and Other Singapore Tales

Part 7 : Synthesis and Transformation (4 marks)

For each question, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

27. Mrs Lim was at the bank. Then she went to the shopping mall.

Before _____

28. We were very tired after the run. We still helped to prepare lunch.

_____ but

Part 8 : Comprehension Passage 1 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

In a small village on an island off the shores of Singapore, there lived a poor, old widow who had two pretty daughters, Minah and Linah. The sisters were so close to each other that they vowed to marry two brothers so they could always live together. When the news spread, many suitors came but none were brothers.

A year later, the old widow died and the sisters were forced to live with a distant uncle from another village. There, the villagers dwelled in fear of the *Orang Laut* or merciless pirates who robbed their farms and kidnapped young women to be their wives.

One day, Linah met the pirate chief and his men while fetching water from a well near the sea. The pirate chief was surprised to see such a beautiful girl and approached her immediately.

"I think I have finally found my bride!" he said to his men, throwing his head back with a sinister laugh as the sky broke into a thunderous clap.

Terrified, Linah ran home. The pirates scuttled after her. The pirate chief stormed into the house and brandished a dagger at the girl's uncle as he made known his wish to marry Linah. Her uncle had no choice but to give in.

"I will come and get her tomorrow or your people will suffer!" he roared.

That night, Minah and Linah wept bitterly in each other's arms. When dawn broke, the pirate chief and sixteen of his men came to take Linah away. The sisters clung to each other but were eventually forced apart by the pirates.

Adapted from Sisters' Islands

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29. What did the two sisters vow to do to stay together forever?

30. Why were the villagers in fear of the pirates?

31. Which word in the fourth paragraph has the same meaning as "deafening"?

32. Why did Linah run home terrified?

33. What did the pirate chief do to make Linah's uncle give in?

Part 9 : Comprehension Passage 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

It was the year 1853 in Milan, Ohio. The Edisons were all ready to go on a family trip. Just as they were about to leave their house, they realised that their youngest was missing. They searched frantically for their six-year-old boy, Alva, who was probably hiding gleefully.

Suddenly, one of Alva's uncles had an idea. He ran out of the barn and found Alva sitting on a pile of straw. The little boy was trying to hatch a goose egg. He had seen a hen sitting on her eggs when some baby chicks came out. Now, he wanted to make a baby goose come out from the egg.

The Edisons were not surprised at all. They had three other children but their youngest, Alva, was the most inquisitive.

The world was very different when Thomas Alva Edison was a child. There was no electric light to see by, no recorded music to listen to and no movies to watch. It was Edison who made all these and much more possible, changing our lives forever. He firmly believed in inventions, ones that could make everyday life easier and comfortable. That is exactly what he had accomplished.

Thomas Alva Edison was, perhaps, the greatest inventor of his time.

Adapted from Who Was Thomas Alva Edison?

34 Which word has the same meaning as “desperately”? Circle either (A) or (B).
(2 marks)

They searched frantically for their six year old boy, Alva, who was probably hiding
(A)

gleefully.
(B)

For Q35-36, read the statement and tick ✓ “True” or “False”. Refer to the passage for information. An example has been done for you. (4 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Alva was a six-year-old boy.	✓	
35	Alva wanted to hatch a chicken egg.		
36	Thomas Alva Edison had made our lives easier and comfortable.		

37. How was the world different when Thomas Alva Edison was a child?
(2 marks)

38 Tick ✓ your chosen answer

From the story, we know that Alva was a/an _____ child. (2 marks)

	silly
	untidy
	curious

End of Booklet B

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	2	2	2	3	4	2	1	4	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	4	1	1	1	C	F	D	B	E
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23							
F	C	D							

Q24 called Q25 unfortunately Q26 museum

Q27. Before Mrs Lim went to the shopping mall, she was at the bank.

Q28. We were very tired after the run but still helped to prepare lunch.

Q29. The two sisters vowed to marry two brothers so they could always live together.

Q30. The villagers were in fear of the pirates because of the Orang Laut or merciless pirates who robbed their farms and kidnapped young women to be their wives.

Q31. Thunderous

Q32. Linah ran home terrified because the pirate chief saw Linah and approached her immediately and said " I think I have finally found my bride!"

Q33. The pirate chief stormed into the house and brandished a dagger at the girl's uncle as he made known his wish to marry Linah. Her uncle had no choice but to give in.

Q34. Frantically Q35. FALSE Q36. TRUE

Q37. The world did not have electric light to see by, no recorded music to listen to and no movies to watch.

Q38. Curious



**CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL
MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015
PRIMARY THREE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

PAPER 2

Name: _____

Class: _____

12 May 2015

45 QUESTIONS

1 hour 15 minutes

Component	Marks
Sections A-B	/ 14
Sections C-G	/ 20
Sections H-I	/ 16
Paper 2 Total	/ 50

INSTRUCTIONS:

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all the questions.

This paper consists of 12 printed pages excluding the cover page.

Parent's Signature: _____ Date: _____

Section A – Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet provided.

1. Last week, many people _____ the IT Fair at Suntec City.
- (1) visit
 - (2) visits
 - (3) visited
 - (4) was visiting
2. Both Alvin and Simon _____ in the Prefect Council. They carry out their duties conscientiously every day.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
3. Everyone _____ to watch the soccer match at the stadium now.
- (1) is going
 - (2) are going
 - (3) was going
 - (4) were going
4. Jimmy has been living in this estate _____ a long time.
- (1) by
 - (2) for
 - (3) with
 - (4) since
5. Ming Da is the _____ of the twins.
- (1) tall
 - (2) taller
 - (3) tallest
 - (4) as tall as

6. "_____ students over there are playing in the rain! Please call them in now!" Mr Lau shouted.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

7. The tea is not sweet enough. Please add _____ sugar in it.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) some

8. Please lock the door _____ you leave the house.

- (1) but
- (2) before
- (3) although
- (4) because

Section B – Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and shade the oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet provided.

9. The _____ provided first aid for the accident victim before transporting him in the ambulance to the hospital.

- (1) pilots
- (2) lawyers
- (3) engineers
- (4) paramedics

10. The jogger _____ a tree because he was distracted by a kite in the sky.

- (1) ran into
- (2) ran with
- (3) ran onto
- (4) ran over

11. Upon discovering a wallet on the passenger seat, the _____ taxi driver returned it to its owner instead of keeping it for himself.

- (1) timid
- (2) polite
- (3) thrifty
- (4) honest

12. Without his spectacles, Toby is as blind as a _____.

- (1) bat
- (2) bee
- (3) bird
- (4) bear

13. My travel agent handed me a _____ so that I could read more about the country I was going to visit.

- (1) menu
- (2) receipt
- (3) brochure
- (4) directory

14. The vigilant police officers _____ the surroundings for any danger before entering the building.

- (1) looked
- (2) glanced
- (3) browsed
- (4) scanned

Section C – Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in the blank. Use each word **ONCE** only.

(A) down	(B) for	(C) in
(D) of	(E) on	(F) up

A wolf was out searching for a meal. He saw a goat feeding
(15) _____ grass on top of a high cliff.

"Excuse me, dear goat," he said (16) _____ a friendly voice. "It's
very dangerous (17) _____ you to be up so high. Come
(18) _____ before you injure yourself."

The goat knew the wolf was not trying to be kind. She continued eating grass.

Adapted from Aesop's Fables "The Wolf and the Goat"

Section D – Grammar Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Nancy is an old lady who loves baking. She (19) [own / owns] a bakery in town. There (20) [is / are] many different types of cookies sold in her shop. Anyone who (21) [walk / walks] into her shop will enjoy the aroma of freshly baked cookies. Her customers (22) [like / likes] to buy her cookies as she is friendly. Everybody says that she sells cheap and delicious cookies.

Section E – Vocabulary Cloze (3 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the box below and fill in each blank. Use each word **ONCE** only.

examine	galloping	investigate
looking	patrolling	scampering

Police Officer Alex recently joined the Singapore Police Force. While he was
(23) _____ the neighbourhood, he heard a loud noise coming from
behind a pillar at the void deck. Without hesitation, he went to
(24) _____. When he reached the source of the sound, he saw a cat
(25) _____ away as fast as it could from a fallen dustbin. He decided
to continue with his duty.

Section F – Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Correct the words in **bold** for spelling. Write the correct answer in the boxes provided.

(26)

Ramu was cooking dinner for his family. He marinated several **pieces** of

(27)

chicken wings with honey. After he put them into the **ovan** to bake them, he washed

(28)

and cut some **vegetables** and began frying them in a wok. When he was done, he

(29)

took out the chicken wings. Soon, the **kitchen** was filled with the aroma of food. He

(30)

placed the **sumptous** food on the dining table. Ramu's family had a great feast that

day.

Section G – Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the most suitable word of your own.

According to local Malay folklore, Badang was a poor fisherman living in Singapura. He (31) _____ fish at the mouth of the river every day. One day, while he was pulling out the fishing net from the river, he found a mermaid in his net. The mermaid granted Badang's (32) _____ to be the strongest man alive after he had released her from his net. The Rajah of Singapura heard (33) _____ Badang's great strength and chose him to be his personal imperial warrior. In a contest against another warrior from India, Badang (34) _____. Badang was able to lift a huge rock and throw it towards the river while his opponent was not able to.

Adapted from '10 Legends and Myths of Singapore' posted on June 29, 2012

Section H – Comprehension – Selected Response and Open-ended (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Racial Harmony Day is commemorated yearly in Singapore on 21 July. There are two important reasons for celebrating this event. Firstly, it is to remind us of the racial riots that took place on 21 July 1964. Secondly, we want to remember the importance of maintaining racial and religious harmony in a country that has people of many races.

5

In schools, students are briefed about the significance of the day and encouraged to wear ethnic costumes. Students are to wear costumes that belong to other races. This shows that they are respectful towards other cultures. Ethnic costumes such as 'cheongsam', 'baju kurung' and 'punjabi suit' are worn. Students are reminded that although everyone is of a different race, they can work and play together happily in the same place.

10

Activities such as the playing of traditional games and sampling of ethnic food are carried out in schools. Students are excited when they play traditional games such as 'Kutih Kutih' and 'Zeropoint'. Students also enjoy tasting traditional food of the different races.

15

Talks or plays are used to retell true stories for students to know what had happened in the past and how Singapore continues to strive for happiness, prosperity and progress.

Adapted from Singapore infopedia, National Library Board 2014 – Racial Harmony Day

35. On which day does Singapore usually commemorate Racial Harmony Day?

_____ [1 mark]

36. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

According to the first paragraph, Singapore is considered a _____ society. [1 mark]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

racial

religious

multi-racial

37. Which word in the sentence below has the same meaning as 'urged'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1 mark]

In schools, students are briefed about the significance of the day and
(A)

encouraged to wear ethnic costumes.
(B)

For Questions 38 to 40, read each statement and tick "True" or "False". Refer to paragraphs 2 and 3 to help you. An example has been done for you. [3 marks]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Examples of ethnic costumes are 'cheongsam', 'baju kurung' and 'punjabi suit.	✓	
38.	People from different races can work and play together in harmony.		
39.	Students can sample different types of food which belong to different races.		
40.	Students do not enjoy playing traditional games such as 'Kutih Kutih' and 'Zeropoint'.		

41. What are two ways to retell stories of the past?

(i) _____ [1 mark]

(ii) _____ [1 mark]

Section I – Comprehension – Open-ended (4 x 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Alan and his younger brother, Samson, were walking with their bicycles towards the cycling track. The track was fifteen kilometres in length.

Alan looked at Samson and said, "Shall we have a race and cycle all the way till the end of the track? I think it would be fun and exhilarating."

Samson was hesitant and said, "Mum would be worried if we do not return home on time." 5

Alan said impatiently, "Do you want to join me or not? Decide quickly!"

Samson had no choice but to listen to his brother. They began cycling on the track. After an hour, Samson started to feel exhausted. Both his hands were shaking. He could not cycle properly on the track. He called out to Alan for help. Alan was ahead and did not bother to help Samson as he was eager to win the race. 10

Suddenly, Samson lost grip of the handlebar. His bicycle wobbled and crashed into a tree. Samson fell off his bicycle and hit the ground with a loud thud. Alan turned around and found Samson on the ground. He immediately got off his bicycle and ran to Samson. 15

Other cyclists heard the commotion and rushed to Samson's aid. They helped Samson get onto his feet. Samson was feeling dizzy from the fall. Alan felt remorseful. He apologised profusely to Samson for not taking good care of him. 20

Write your answers in complete sentences.

42. How was Alan related to Samson?

43. Why did Samson not want to cycle with Alan till the end of the track?

44. Which word from paragraphs 2 and 3 has the same meaning as the word 'exciting'?

45. Why did Alan regret his actions?

– END OF PAPER –

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q9	Q 10
3	2	1	2	2	4	4	2	4	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
4	1	3	4	E	C	B	A		

Q19. Owns Q20. Are Q21. Walks Q22. Like Q23. Patrolling

Q24. Investigate Q25. Scampering Q26. Several Q27. own Q28. vegetables

Q29. kitchen Q30. sumptuous Q31. caught Q32. Wish Q33. About

Q34. Crow Q35. 21 July Q36. Multi-racial Q37. Encouraged

Q38. TRUE Q39. TRUE Q40. FALSE Q41i) talks Q41ii) plays

Q42. They were brothers.

Q43. Their mother would be worried if they did not return to their home on time.

Q44. Exhilarating

Q45. He regretted not helping his brother.



**HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL EXAMINATION ONE
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE**

PART I	14
PART II	36
TOTAL	50

NAME: _____

CLASS: 3 _____

Duration of Paper: 1h 15min

PARENT'S SIGNATURE: _____

PART I

Section A: Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark)

**Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet provided.**

1. The carpenter _____ some nails into the wooden planks to build a new cabinet for my bedroom.
 - 1) pasted
 - 2) sawed
 - 3) threaded
 - 4) hammered()
2. After a hot day at the zoo, I had an ice cream to keep me _____.
 - 1) cold
 - 2) cool
 - 3) cozy
 - 4) chilly()
3. Cycling in the _____ is Jake's favourite weekend activity with his family.
 - 1) cave
 - 2) lake
 - 3) park
 - 4) swamp()

4. The _____ was called to fix the leaking pipe.

- 1) painter
- 2) plumber
- 3) gardener
- 4) electrician

()

5. The unhappy boy _____, "Why must I stay at home to study while everyone gets to go out for a movie?"

- 1) boasted
- 2) bragged
- 3) cheered
- 4) grumbled

()

6. My family is on our way to the art _____. We need to buy some oil paintings to decorate the walls in our new apartment.

- 1) gallery
- 2) theatre
- 3) stadium
- 4) university

()

Section B: Grammar (8 x 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet provided.

7. We needed _____ help in setting up the tent but there was no one around to assist us.

- 1) none
- 2) some
- 3) many
- 4) several

()

8. A lost little sparrow flew _____ my bedroom window last night, giving me a fright.

- 1) for
- 2) with
- 3) among
- 4) through

()

9. Afiq _____ be able to attend his sister's concert as he has recovered from his illness.

- 1) can
- 2) shall
- 3) could
- 4) should

()

10. The boy is _____ than his cousin as he was able to answer all the questions correctly.

- 1) smart
- 2) smarter
- 3) smartest
- 4) very smart

()

11. Would you be interested to _____ a new hobby during the holidays?

- 1) take up
- 2) take off
- 3) take over
- 4) take down

()

12. I could cross the road _____ despite having an injured leg.

- 1) itself
- 2) myself
- 3) yourself
- 4) ourselves

()

13. Frogs and toads are similar because they both _____ their eggs in water.

- 1) lay
- 2) laid
- 3) lays
- 4) are laying

()

14. Joanne was very happy to hear that her best friend could attend her birthday party.

She _____ from ear to ear that entire morning.

1) grin

2) grins

3) had grinned

4) was grinning

()

PART II**Section C: Grammar Cloze****Passage A (4 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word **ONCE** only.

across	out	over	with
in	from	into	onto

Tom wanted to cross a busy road. He was returning home

15) _____ school. There was an overhead bridge nearby but he did not want to use it. He thought to himself, "I can run 16) _____ the road. It will save me a lot of time." He stepped 17) _____ the road. Then a driver sounded the honk loudly at him. The driver stopped his car and popped his head 18) _____ of the car window and scolded Tom. Tom realised his mistake and apologised profusely.

Passage B (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word **ONCE** only.

run	running	runs
ran	will run	

Lisa is an avid runner. She 19) _____ every day without fail unless she is unwell. She is able to keep fit by 20) _____ regularly. Last year, she 21) _____ in the Great Singapore Marathon and came in first. Next year, Lisa 22) _____ in the London Marathon and she hopes to do well. She has been training very hard so that she can come in first again.

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word ONCE only.

live	alive	produced	weighs
vary	made	breathe	come

Dolphins are mammals. Like man, they 23) _____ in air so they must come to the surface of the water at regular intervals. They also give birth to their young 24) _____. The young calf stays with its mother for about six years, feeding on the milk 25) _____ by its mother until it is one year old. Dolphins 26) _____ in size, from the one-metre Maui's dolphin to the nine-metre Orca which often 27) _____ as much as six tonnes. They communicate with each other and they are known to be intelligent animals.

SECTION E: Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Each of the underlined word contains a spelling error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes.

28.

Camille was really excited. Her parents were taking her to an art muzieum!

She could not wait to see all the beautiful sculptures and paintings.

29.

Once they arrived, Camille immediately started taking fotografs of the different art works on display. As they walked further down the corridor, she saw an

30.

elektrishen fixing a light bulb in a dark room. Curious to see what was inside, Camille

and her parents quietly walked into the room.

Once the light bulb was fixed, Camille and her family found themselves looking at a

31.

painting of a sunflaouer. "It's beautiful," said Camille. "Who painted this, Dad?"

32.

"This masterpiece was done by Van Gogh, a faymes painter in the 19th century,"

Camille's father replied.



SECTION F: Sentence Manipulation-Combining (2 x 1 mark)

Rewrite the following pairs of sentences as one sentence without changing the original meaning.

33. The rose is a beautiful flower. The orchid is a beautiful flower.

Both _____

34. Jake ran all the way to the bus stop. He still missed the bus.

_____ but



SECTION G: COMPREHENSION (8 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

An elderly carpenter wanted to retire. He told his employer that he planned to leave the house-building business and live a more leisurely life with his wife. He also wanted to spend some time with his grandchildren.

The employer was sorry to see his good worker go. He asked the carpenter if he would build just one more house as a personal favour. The carpenter was unwilling at first but he finally gave in to his employer's request.

However, it was easy to see that his heart was not in his work. He cut corners. He did not do his calculations properly so he did not order enough wood. When he ran out of wood, he could not get matching timber. His workmanship was poor too. Door hinges were not fixed straight, so the doors scraped the floors when they were opened. Window frames were not properly set and cold wind blew in. It was an unfortunate way to end his career.

When the carpenter finished his work, he called his employer to come and inspect the house. Instead of checking the house, his employer handed the front-door key to the carpenter. "Here, take the key. This is your house," he said, "it is my gift to you for all you've done for me over the years."

What a shock! What a shame! If he had only known he was building his own house, he would have done it all so differently. Now he had to live in the home he had built so poorly and with such little pride.

Adapted from Roger Jenkins "The Carpenter"

35. The carpenter wanted to retire and _____. [1m]

- 1) make more furniture
- 2) travel around the world
- 3) build a house for himself
- 4) spend more time with his family

()

36. How did the carpenter build the house? [1m]

- 1) The carpenter hired someone else to build it.
- 2) The carpenter did not fix any doors and windows.
- 3) The carpenter made sure everything was done perfectly.
- 4) The carpenter did not fix the doors and windows properly.

()

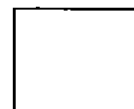
37. Why did the carpenter's employer give him the keys to the house he had built? [1m]

- 1) The carpenter was homeless.
- 2) He wanted to teach the carpenter a lesson.
- 3) He wanted to repay the carpenter for his hard work.
- 4) The carpenter's own house was in a very bad condition.

()

For questions 38-40, state whether the sentence is true or false. Write T if the sentence is true and F if the sentence is false. [3m]

		T / F
38.	The carpenter had enough wood to build the house.	
39.	The carpenter's employer gave the house keys to the carpenter.	
40.	The carpenter was very proud of his work.	



41. Order the sentences below according to what happened in the story.
Number the sentences (1, 2 and 3) in the boxes provided.

[1m]

i)	The carpenter took shortcuts and did not build the house properly.	
ii)	The carpenter's employer gave the house to the carpenter.	
iii)	The carpenter unwillingly agreed to build one last house for his employer.	

42. Why did the carpenter build the house so poorly?

[1m]



SECTION H: COMPREHENSION (8 marks)

Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

Fern loved Wilbur more than anything. She loved to stroke him, feed him and put him to bed. Every morning, as soon as she got up, she warmed his milk and held the bottle for him. Every afternoon, when the school bus stopped in front of her house, she jumped out and ran to the kitchen to fix another bottle for him. She fed him again at supper time and again, just before going to bed. Mrs Arable fed him around noon time each day when Fern was away in school. Wilbur loved his milk and he was never happier than when Fern was warming up a bottle for him. He would stand and gaze up at her with adoring eyes.

For the first few days of his life, Wilbur was allowed to sleep in a box near the stove in the kitchen. To make his bed more comfortable, Fern lined it with an old towel. Then when Mrs Arable complained that there was not enough room in the kitchen, he was moved to a bigger box in the woodshed. At two weeks of age, he was moved outdoors. It was getting warmer so Mr Arable fixed a small yard specially for Wilbur under the apple tree and gave him a large wooden box full of straw, with a doorway cut in it so he could walk in and out as he pleased.

"Won't he be cold at night?" asked Fern.

"No," said her father. "You watch and see what he does."

Carrying a bottle of milk, Fern sat down under the apple tree inside the yard. Wilbur ran to her and she held the bottle for him while he sucked. When he had finished the last drop, he grunted and walked sleepily into the box. He dug a tunnel with his snout and covered himself completely with straw. Fern was enchanted and relieved that her baby would sleep well, covered up and warm.

Adapted from Charlotte's Web

43. Which word in **paragraph one** has the same meaning as "look up steadily"? [1m]

--

44. Order the sentences below according to what happened in the story. Number the sentences (1, 2 and 3) in the boxes provided. [1m]

i)	Wilbur had to move to a box in the woodshed when Mrs Arable complained.	
ii)	Wilbur slept in a box near the stove in the house when he was just a few days old.	
iii)	As the days grew warmer, Wilbur's home was a box full of straw in a yard under the apple tree.	

For Q45-46, write "T" if the statement is True and "F" if the statement is False. [2m]

Statements		
45.	Mrs Arable did not want Fern to spend too much time with Wilbur.	
46.	Fern took very good care of Wilbur as she loved him very much.	

47. How did Fern feel at first when Mr Arable made Wilbur move outdoors? [2m]

48. Name **two** things Fern did for Wilbur which showed that she really cared for him. [2m]

– End of Paper –

--

LEVEL : PRIMARY 3
 SCHOOL : HENRY PARK
 SUBJECT : ENGLISH
 TERM : SA1

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	2	3	2	4	1	2	1	4	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14						
1	2	1	4						

Q15. From Q16. Across Q17. Onto Q18. Out
 Q19.runs Q20.running Q21.ran Q22. Will run Q23.breathe
 Q24.alive Q25.produced Q26.vary Q27.weighs Q28.museum
 Q29.photographs Q30.electrician Q31.sunflower Q32. Famous

Q33. Both the rose and the orchid are beautiful flowers.
 Q34. Jake ran all the way to the bus stop but he still missed the bus.

Q35.4 Q36.4 Q37.3 Q38.FALSE Q39.TRUE Q40.FALSE

Q41i) 2 Q41ii) 3 Q41iii) 1

Q42. The carpenter built the house so poorly because he wanted to spend more time with his family and retire.

Q43. Gaze Q44i) 2 Q44ii) 1 Q44iii) 3

Q45. FALSE Q46. TRUE

Q47. Fern felt worried when Mr Arable made Wilbur move outdoors.

Q48. The first thing Fern did for Wilbur was to line his sleeping box with a old Towel. The second thing that showed that she cared for Wilbur was to feed him with milk

Maha Bodhi School
2015 Semestral Assessment 1
English Language (Paper 2)
Primary Three

Name : _____ (°)

Class : _____

Duration : 1 h 20 min (Booklets A & B)

Date : 11 May 2015

BOOKLET A

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OMS.

1. While watching the movie, we ate so _____ popcorn that we could not eat dinner that night.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

2. The oranges _____ put into the refrigerator last night.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

3. Ken asked his sister, "_____ you pass me the pepper, please?"
- (1) May
 - (2) Must
 - (3) Could
 - (4) Should
4. The latest Hello Kitty soft toy is now on sale! _____ children over there are waiting for the store to open.
- (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those
5. Mum was so proud of Jake as he could tie his shoelaces all by _____.
- (1) herself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves
6. Cassandra does not have tuition. She has, _____, done well in her studies as she revises her work every day.
- (1) but
 - (2) while
 - (3) although
 - (4) however
7. Pedro and his sister _____ to see the dentist for a dental check-up today.
- (1) need
 - (2) needs
 - (3) needed
 - (4) are needing

8. My younger brother tripped and knocked his head _____ the table when he was running about in the room.
- (1) to
 - (2) by
 - (3) against
 - (4) towards

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (7 x 1 mark)

For each of the following, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OMS.

9. It is extremely rude to _____ into the room without knocking on the door.
- (1) trot
 - (2) stroll
 - (3) barge
 - (4) stumble
10. Axel lost his grip on the rope and he _____ down the cliff, splashing into the sea.
- (1) dived
 - (2) swung
 - (3) climbed
 - (4) plunged
11. Vincent was _____ by Mr Lim this morning during assembly because he helped a timid boy who had lost his wallet.
- (1) praised
 - (2) admired
 - (3) celebrated
 - (4) recommended

12. The teacher encouraged Ahmad to _____ the role of a class monitor.
- (1) take in
 - (2) take up
 - (3) take out
 - (4) take away
13. The boy felt ashamed of his mischievous acts and _____ the discipline master to give him a second chance.
- (1) begged
 - (2) advised
 - (3) consoled
 - (4) persuaded
14. Henry _____ and tried to avoid telling his mother the truth about the broken vase.
- (1) saved face
 - (2) buried the hatchet
 - (3) beat about the bush
 - (4) received with open arms
15. When the team lost the football match; their coach _____ them and told them not to give up.
- (1) trained
 - (2) cautioned
 - (3) encouraged
 - (4) strengthened

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (5 x 1 mark)

Read the text carefully and then answer questions 16-20. Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OMS.

Come join us at Art Factory!

June Holiday Activities

Painting

Every Wednesday
2 p.m. to 4 p.m.
Group A: 6 – 8 years old
Group B: 9 – 12 years old
Group C: Senior Citizens
Fee: \$80 for 4 lessons
Bring your own rag and plastic mug.

Wire Sculpture

Every Friday or Wednesday
6 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Age Group: 18 years old and above
Fee: \$100 for 4 lessons
Bring a picture of an animal and old newspapers.

Pottery

Every Thursday
11 a.m. to 1 p.m.
Group A: 10 – 16 years old
Group B: 17 years old and above
Fee: \$300 for 8 lessons
Bring your own rag and plastic bag.

Sketching with Charcoal

Every Thursday
4 p.m. to 6 p.m.
Age Group: 16 years old and above
Fee: \$110 for 4 lessons
Bring your own rag and old newspapers.

- Registration forms can be obtained on the website: www.artfactory.com.sg or from Art Factory at 32A Cross Street.
- Call Sharon at 6843 7105 for enquires.
- Register by 25 May 2015.
- All material costs are included in the course fee.
- Sign up for 2 classes and get a discount of \$20 off your total fees.

16. George is ten years old but he has tuition on Wednesdays. He can only sign up for the _____ class.
- (1) Pottery
 - (2) Painting
 - (3) Wire Sculpture
 - (4) Sketching with Charcoal
17. This advertisement is targeted at _____.
- (1) adults
 - (2) children
 - (3) teenagers
 - (4) both the young and old
18. Mr Tan wants to attend a class with his six-year-old granddaughter and eleven-year-old grandson. He can sign up for the _____ class.
- (1) Pottery
 - (2) Painting
 - (3) Wire Sculpture
 - (4) Sketching with Charcoal
19. Participants of the Sketching with Charcoal class must bring along _____ for their lessons.
- (1) a rag and a plastic bag
 - (2) a rag and a plastic mug
 - (3) a rag and old newspapers
 - (4) a picture and old newspapers
20. Which one of the following statements is true?
- (1) Participants have to pay extra money for the materials.
 - (2) To register for the holiday class, call Sharon at 6843 7105.
 - (3) Mr Lee and his two teenage daughters can sign up for the Pottery class.
 - (4) If Ruizhen wants a \$20 discount, she must sign up before 25 May 2015.

- End of Booklet A -



Maha Bodhi School
2015 Semestral Assessment 1
English Language (Paper 2)
Primary Three

Name : _____ ()

Class : Pr 3 _____

Duration : 1 h 20 min (Booklets A & B)

Date : 11 May 2015 -

Booklet A	20
Booklet B	30
Total Marks	50
Parent's Signature	

BOOKLET B

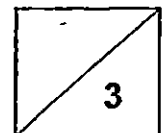
Section D: Grammar Cloze (7 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the correct word(s) from the box. Use each word(s) once only.

Passage 1

paint	paints	painting
am painting	was painting	has painted

I love painting. Two weekends ago, we celebrated Easter. I took part in an Easter Egg Decorating Contest. I (21) _____ my egg with the most beautiful colours. When I (22) _____, some contestants came and admired the colourful egg. They said I had done a good job. Feeling heartened, I continued to (23) _____. When the results were announced, I jumped for joy. I had won the first prize!



Passage 2

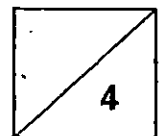
you	them	it
us	they	we

Once there were three fish living in a pond. One evening, two fishermen, Tom and Peter, passed by the pond and saw the fish.

"We have never fished here before. Should (24) _____ come back tomorrow with our nets to fish?" Tom asked.

When the eldest of the three fish heard this, (25) _____ was very troubled. It asked the other two fish, "Did you hear what the fisherman said? We must leave this pond at once!" The second fish agreed immediately.

However, the youngest fish laughed and told the two fish, "I am sure that (26) _____ are wrong." It did not think that the fishermen would return. The youngest fish refused to leave with (27) _____. In the end, the fishermen really came and caught the youngest fish in the pond.



Section E: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in the blanks with the correct words from the box. Use each word once only.

country	damaged	defend	invaders
injured	emergencies	neighbours	trouble

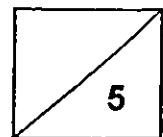
Clad in uniform, the men and women of Singapore's armed forces protect the nation every day. They patrol our airports and MRT stations and handle (28)_____ and dangerous situations such as terrorist attacks.

One of my uncles is a soldier. He has been involved in training so that he is prepared to (29)_____ Singapore in times of war.

I wish I could do my part to protect my (30)_____ even though I am still young. My uncle told me that we can make a difference through our small actions in our daily lives.

Firstly, we can help our (31)_____ who need our assistance so that we can make Singapore a friendlier and nicer place to live in. Secondly, with my knowledge in first aid, I can help my friends when they are (32)_____. We can contribute to the total defence of our country.

Adapted from *There's a part for everyone* in *Little Red Dot*, February 2015



Section F: Comprehension Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

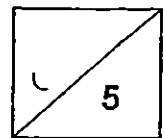
Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Stray dogs are not a big problem in Singapore today. However, many years ago, they were quite a nuisance. When there were many stray dogs, they would come together to (33) _____ and injure humans. It was common in the past to hear people saying that dogs chased and bit people when they were jogging or riding a (34) _____.

Thus, the Singapore government took steps to (35) _____ people from dog attacks, which not only caused injuries but also health problems such as rabies.

The Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority of Singapore (AVA) is in charge of controlling the number of stray dogs. It wants to (36) _____ sure that the number of stray dogs does not keep increasing. It has the right to catch the stray dogs and put them in (37) _____ shelters, together with the other stray cats and rabbits that AVA has caught. Animals that are healthy and friendly are put up for adoption.

Adapted from Stray Dogs in Singapore
in *What's Up*, September 2014



Section G: Sentence Manipulation (3 x 1 mark)

Combine the sentences into one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

38. Mrs Wong always reminded Ben to do his homework. Ben was forgetful.

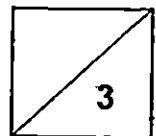
_____ but

39. Alicia was an hour late for the test. Alicia had missed the train.

_____ because

40. I like to read Science magazines. Jessie likes to read Science magazines.

_____ and



Section H: Comprehension Open-Ended (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the following questions in complete sentences. Your answers must be based on the passage read.

Remember to use the comprehension strategies and skills you have learnt.

Long ago, there lived two friends, Harry and Raju in the same village. One day, they had to trek through the forest, the only way for them to get to the other village. Knowing that the forest was full of ferocious creatures, and anything dangerous could happen, Harry and Raju promised each other that they would help each other out no matter what danger they faced.

5

When they were walking uneasily through the forest, they heard a large growl. To their horror, they saw a large bear walking towards them. Seeing the bear, Harry ran to the nearest tree and started to climb. Raju, who did not know how to climb trees, followed suit but he failed. Raju cried, "Help me, Harry! Help!" However, Harry ignored Raju's pleas and continued to climb up the tree for his own safety.

10

Just then, Raju got an idea. Immediately, he lay on the ground, held his breath and pretended to be dead. The bear came over and sniffed his face. Soon, it went away, thinking that Raju was dead.

Harry slowly came down from the tree and prodded Raju. "Was the bear talking to you? What did he say?" Harry asked, curious.

15

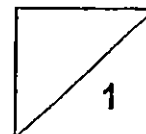
"Yes, the bear bent down and whispered an advice in my ears," said Raju coolly. "It told me that it was not wise for someone to travel with friends who left you when you were in danger. I have learnt a good lesson."

Adapted from *Two Men and the Bear*

<http://www.storyit.com/Classics/Stories/twomenbear.htm>

41. Where did Harry and Raju want to go?

[1]



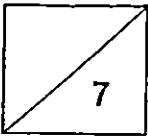
42. What did the two friends promise each other? [2]

43. Which two-word phrase in paragraph 2 tells you that Harry and Raju were worried? [1]

44. How did Raju protect himself from the bear? [2]

45. State whether each statement below is True or False. Then, give one reason why you think so. [2]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) Harry wanted to help Raju up the tree.		<div></div> <div></div> <div></div>
(b) The bear really talked to Raju.		<div></div> <div></div> <div></div>



46. The statements below show the events in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow of the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1]

_____ Harry asked Raju what the bear told him.

_____ Harry made a promise with Raju.

_____ Harry climbed down the tree.

47. Which adjective best describes Harry? [1]

Put a tick (✓) next to the correct answer.

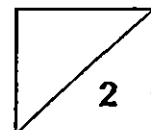
<input type="checkbox"/>	selfish
<input type="checkbox"/>	cunning
<input type="checkbox"/>	stubborn

- End of Paper -

Please remember to check your work thoroughly.



**This is the property of Maha Bodhi School.
No part of this should be duplicated without permission from the school.**



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : MAHA BODHI SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	4	3	4	2	4	1	3	3	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
1	2	1	3	3	1	4	2	3	3

Q21 painted	Q22 was painting	Q23 paint	Q24 We	Q25 it
Q26 you	Q27 them	Q28 emergencies		Q29 defend
Q30 country	Q31 neighbours	Q32 injured	Q33 attack	Q34 bicycle
Q35 protect	Q36 make	Q37 animal		

Q38. Mrs Wong always reminded Ben to do his homework but he was forgetful.

Q39. Alicia was an hour late for the test because she had missed the train.

Q40. Jessie and I like to read Science magazine.

Q41. Harry and Raju wanted to go to the other village.

Q42. They promised to help each other out no matter what danger they faced.

Q43. Walking uneasily

Q44. Raju lay on the ground, held his breath and pretend to be dead.

Q45a. FALSE – Harry ignored Raju’s pleas and continued to climb up the tree.

Q45b. FALSE – The bear sniffed Raju’s face.

Q46. 1 – Harry made a promise with Raju

Q46. 2 – Harry climbed down the tree.

Q46. 3 – Harry asked Raju what the bear told him.

Q47. Selfish.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2015 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 1

8 May 2015 (Friday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME	:	_____ ()
CLASS	:	PRIMARY 3 _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

SECTION A: GRAMMAR**(8 x 1 mark)**

Choose the correct answer to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. We _____ for insects under the rocks and on the leaves whenever we go to the Science Garden.
 - (1) search
 - (2) searches
 - (3) had searched
 - (4) were searching

2. The burglar escaped _____ the open window with all the jewellery and money.
 - (1) onto
 - (2) against
 - (3) through
 - (4) between

3. The little boy opened his birthday presents _____ in the bedroom.
 - (1) happy
 - (2) happily
 - (3) happier
 - (4) happiness

4. The canteen was empty as _____ had already gone to the hall for assembly.
 - (1) no one
 - (2) anyone
 - (3) someone
 - (4) everyone

5. The waiter asked his customer, "_____ you like a cup of coffee now?"
 - (1) Can
 - (2) May
 - (3) Would
 - (4) Should

6. The children watched Mrs Tan _____ a picture of a frog during their Art lesson.
- (1) draw
 - (2) drew
 - (3) was drawing
 - (4) were drawing
7. I am quite free today. I do not have _____ work to do.
- (1) much
 - (2) many
 - (3) a few
 - (4) a little
8. Mother asked, "_____ were you looking for just now?"
I answered, "I was looking for my textbook."
- (1) Who
 - (2) What
 - (3) When
 - (4) Where

SECTION B: VOCABULARY

(6 x 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer to complete the blank. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4).
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. Peter and his family used balloons and streamers to _____ their house for the Christmas party.
- (1) garnish
 - (2) arrange
 - (3) renovate
 - (4) decorate
10. Sally made a card for her mother to show her _____ for her mother's hard work.
- (1) appreciation
 - (2) honour
 - (3) shame
 - (4) praise
11. "Mother, please forgive me! I will not disobey you again," Jimmy _____ his mother tearfully.
- (1) hinted
 - (2) begged
 - (3) retorted
 - (4) threatened
12. The tiger waited patiently behind the bushes and _____ on the deer when the time was right.
- (1) bolted
 - (2) bounced
 - (3) pounced
 - (4) swooped
13. As John had fully recovered from his illness, he was _____ from the hospital.
- (1) regained
 - (2) removed
 - (3) dismissed
 - (4) discharged
14. The shopping centre was _____ because people were running and shouting loudly when the fire broke out.
- (1) orderly
 - (2) chaotic
 - (3) peaceful
 - (4) confusing

Read the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 18.

Super Mum Fun Fiesta

Join us for a fun-filled day to celebrate Mother's Day!

Date: 10 May 2015 (Sunday)

Time: 1.30 pm – 6.00 pm

Venue: IMQ Food Mall

Guest of Honour: Mr George Tan, Chairman of Glorious Food Network



Mother's Day Surprise!
Come on down to IMQ Food Mall
from 9 May to 11 May at
1 pm to get a surprise gift.
Limited to the first 100 mothers
daily.

Events

1.30 pm Mother And Daughter Sushi-Making Competition

Take part in the sushi-making challenge to test your sushi-making skills!



2.30 pm The Most Beautiful Mum Contest

Join The Most Beautiful Mum Contest at the Photo Booth and stand a chance to win a necklace worth \$200!



3.30 pm Stage Games

Form a team of four to take part in stage games with famous chefs Jordan Samsy and Jamie Boliver!



4.30 pm Mother And Child Lookalike Contest

Join the lookalike contest and stand a chance to win a one night stay at Sentosa Resort. The child must be at least 10 years old.



5.30 pm Shoppers Hunt

Be the first to gather all the items on our shopping list and stand a chance to win \$300 worth of shopping vouchers!



First 200 shoppers to spend a minimum of \$30 at the IMQ Food Mall will receive a goodie bag worth \$50.

Organised by: Glorious Food Network

Sponsored by: Oishii Sushi

For each question from 15 to 18, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). **Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.**

15. The purpose of the fiesta is to _____.
- (1) celebrate Mother's Day
 - (2) meet the guest of honour
 - (3) conduct a Shoppers Hunt
 - (4) encourage people to learn sushi-making
16. Mr Tan and his children were the first to purchase something at IMQ Food Mall. They spent \$35 on buying cookies, so Mr Tan gets to _____.
- (1) win a necklace
 - (2) receive a surprise gift
 - (3) receive a goodie bag worth \$50
 - (4) win \$300 worth of shopping vouchers
17. If Mrs Chiam wants to meet her favourite chefs, she has to participate in _____.
- (1) Stage Games
 - (2) Shoppers Hunt
 - (3) The Most Beautiful Mum Contest
 - (4) Mother And Daughter Sushi-Making Competition
18. Which one of the following statements is **true**?
- (1) A family of three members can participate in Stage Games. ✕
 - (2) Super Mum Fun Fiesta is organised by Glorious Food Network and Oishii Sushi.
 - (3) Mothers at the Fiesta can take a photograph with the guest of honour at the Photo Booth.
 - (4) Mrs Lee cannot participate in Mother And Child Lookalike Contest as her son is three years old.



MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

2015 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PART 2

8 May 2015 (Friday)

Total time for Parts 1 & 2 : 1 h 15 min

NAME : _____ ()
CLASS : PRIMARY **3** _____

DO NOT OPEN THIS BOOKLET UNTIL YOU ARE TOLD TO DO SO.

FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY.

ANSWER ALL THE QUESTIONS.

<u>MARKS OBTAINED</u>	
PART 1	_____ / 22
PART 2	_____ / 28
TOTAL	_____ / 50

PARENT'S SIGNATURE : _____

PASSAGE 1

Read the following passage carefully. Choose from the words given in the box and fill in each blank with the correct word. Write its **letter** (A to H) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) among

(B) around

(C) between

(D) into

(E) of

(F) on

(G) to

(H) with

A hunter was catching birds in the forest. He spotted a bird perching

(19)_____ a branch and wanted to catch it. Unfortunately, before he could do

that, he had stepped on a snake! The snake bit the hunter's leg and coiled itself

(20)_____ him. The hunter screamed in pain. A forest ranger heard his screams

and came (21)_____ his aid. He fired several shots into the air (22)_____ his

rifle which frightened the snake. It released the hunter and glided into the bushes.

Score:

/ 4

PASSAGE 2

Read the following passage carefully. **Underline** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

Mr Theodore is our school crossing guard. He makes sure that

we (23) [**cross** / **crosses**] the road safely every day. The weather

(24) [**do** / **does**] not affect his work performance. Everyone in school

(25) [**respect** / **respects**] him. All the teachers and students think that

Mr Theodore is the best crossing guard and (26) [**like** / **likes**] him very

much. Unfortunately, he is going to retire soon. We will miss him very much.

Score: / 4

SECTION E: VOCABULARY CLOZE**(8 x 1 mark)**

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its **letter** (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) arrived	(B) delighted	(C) disappointment	(D) excitement
(E) guilty	(F) highlight	(G) left	(H) planned
(J) sang	(K) sumptuous	(L) switched	(M) terrible

It was a sunny day. I woke up especially early that day as it was my birthday and my parents had (27) _____ a party for me. Wearing my favourite shirt, I hopped around as I could not control my (28) _____

At 4 pm, the guests (29) _____ with gifts in their hands. I was (30) _____ to receive all those gifts. I could hardly wait to open them. Meanwhile, my parents had prepared a wide spread of (31) _____ food to serve the guests and they ate it heartily.

It was soon time for the (32) _____ of the party. The lights were (33) _____ off. In the dark room, my father appeared with my birthday cake that had flickering candles on it. All the guests (34) _____ the birthday song to me. I cut the cake and thanked my parents for making my birthday so memorable.

Score: / 8

SECTION F: SENTENCE COMBINING**(4 x 1 mark)**

For each of the items from 35 to 38, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. **Your answer must be in one sentence.** The meaning of your sentence **must be the same** as the given one(s).

35. My brother had injured his leg. My brother walked slowly.

_____ because
_____.

36. It rains heavily. They will stay at home.

_____ if
_____.

37. You can have chicken rice for lunch. You can have noodles for lunch.

_____ or
_____.

38. The boys wanted to buy a bicycle. Their mother did not have enough money.

_____ but
_____.

Score: / 4

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Danny clutched his bag tightly as he entered the room. Dr Wong gave Danny a smile and told him to sit on the leather chair. Feeling nervous, Danny fidgeted in his seat.

Dr Wong said, "Danny, I will definitely finish the check-up in ten minutes if you stop fidgeting."

5

Danny stopped fidgeting and opened his mouth wide. Remembering the promise that he had made, Dr Wong immediately peered into Danny's mouth. Fortunately for Danny, there were no signs of tooth decay. Suddenly, Dr Wong let out a scream. He jumped backwards and his elbow hit a tray filled with medical instruments. He then tripped over them and fell with his spectacles landing near him.

10

"A mouse! Where did it come from?" Dr Wong yelled.

Danny gasped in shock. His brother's pet had somehow found its way into his bag. He looked carefully around the room and spotted the mouse near the leather chair. Danny tried to grab hold of its tail as it scampered across the floor.

15

Meanwhile, Dr Wong dashed out of the room. Danny got hold of a broom and swiped it at the troublemaker but it disappeared under a cupboard. Danny quickly slid his hand under the cupboard.

"Gotcha!" he exclaimed while a pale-looking Dr Wong looked on from a distance. In Danny's grip was a tiny mouse.

20

For Q39, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

39. Danny went to see Dr Wong because _____ [1m]
- (1) he had a stomachache
 (2) his pet mouse was unwell
 (3) his brother had a toothache
 (4) he needed to get his teeth checked ()

For Q40, write your answer in a complete sentence.

40. What was the **promise** Dr Wong made to Danny? [1m]

For Q41-42, tick ✓ whether the statements describe Dr Wong or Danny. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		Dr Wong	Danny
Example	He was the first person to spot the mouse.	✓	
41.	He sat on a leather chair.		
42.	He dropped his spectacles.		

For Q43-44, read each statement and tick ✓ 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	When Danny entered the room, Dr Wong gave him a smile.	✓	
43.	Danny tripped over the mouse as it scampered away.		
44.	The mouse belonged to Danny's brother.		

45. Write one word from paragraph 3 (lines 6 – 11) that has the same meaning as 'looked carefully' in line 14. [1m]

46. Put the following events in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 on the lines. [1m]

- _____ Dr Wong ran out of his room.
_____ Danny found the mouse under the cupboard.
_____ The mouse escaped from Danny's bag.

Score: / 8

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : MARIS STELLA HIGH SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	3	2	4	3	2	1	2	1	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
2	3	4	2	1	3	1	4	F	B
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
G	H	across	does	respects	like	H	D	A	B
Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34						
K	F	L	J						

Q35. My brother walked slowly because he had injured his leg.

Q36. They will stay at home if it rains heavily.

Q37. You can have chicken rice or noodles for lunch.

Q38. The boys wanted to buy a bicycle but their mother did not have enough money.

Q39. He needed to get his teeth checked.

Q40. The promise Doctor Wong made to Danny was Danny must stop fidgeting so that Doctor Wong can finish the check up in ten minutes.

Q41. He sat on a leather chair – **Danny**

Q42. He dropped his spectacles – **Dr Wong**

Q43. Danny tripped over the mouse as it scampered away – **FALSE**

Q44. The mouse belonged to Danny's brother – **TRUE**

Q45. Peered

Q46. 1 – The mouse escaped from Danny's bag.

Q46. 2 – Dr Wong ran out of his room.

Q46. 3 – Danny found the mouse under the cupboard.

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

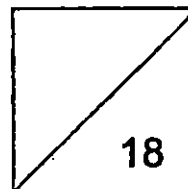
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 11 May 2015



This booklet consists of 7 printed pages including this page.

Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 1 "I'm very tired. I don't want to do it anymore!" _____ Jacob after Mother had told him to complete his project.

(1) agreed
(2) reminded
(3) protested
(4) challenged

- 2 Aunt Lisa is arriving in Singapore tomorrow so she might _____ to visit us some time this week.

(1) drop by
(2) drop off
(3) drop out
(4) drop back

- 3 The man looked _____ so the residents called the police to the scene.

(1) doubtful
(2) ordinary
(3) innocent
(4) suspicious

- 4 The book fair is held _____. It takes place once every two weeks.

(1) weekly
(2) annually
(3) quarterly
(4) fortnightly

(Go on to the next page)

5 Cycling is a form of _____ that enables one to relax and exercise at the same time.

- 1) holiday
- 2) festivity
- 3) recreation
- 4) performance

6 Even though Suriani loves to play the violin, she should not spend too much time on it and _____ her studies.

- 1) cherish
- 2) neglect
- 3) decrease
- 4) appreciate

(Go on to the next page)

Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7 _____ you ever watched a performance at the Esplanade?

- 1) Has
- 2) Had
- 3) Have
- 4) Having

8 She _____ not bake the cake. It was her brother who baked it.

- (1) do
- (2) did
- (3) does
- (4) done

9 Nadia's sister is pretty. Compared to her sister, Nadia is _____.

- (1) pretty
- (2) prettier
- (3) the prettiest
- (4) the most pretty

10 Bingo, my dog, _____ greedily at me every time I am eating.

- (1) stares
- (2) stared
- (3) is staring
- (4) was staring

(Go on to the next page)

11 Sally was deeply _____ when her grandmother passed away.

- 1) sad
- 2) sadly
- 3) sadder
- 4) saddened

12 Mr Tan is not concerned about his health. He is always _____ snacks and fast food.

- (1) ate
- (2) eat
- (3) eaten
- (4) eating✓

13 " _____ anyone coming with me to the supermarket?" asked Mdm Lim just before she left.

- (1) Is
- (2) Are
- (3) Was
- (4) Were

14 We enjoyed our camping trip _____ it rained every day.

- (1) as
- (2) when
- (3) although
- (4) because

(Go on to the next page)

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (4 marks)

Study the following poster and answer questions 15 to 18.



10th AVIA PHOTOGRAPHIC EXHIBITION

10th – 23rd April 2015
11 a.m. – 7 p.m. daily

Avia Exhibition Hall
88 Grand Road
Singapore 240512

- FREE ADMISSION -

Workshop: Introduction to Outdoor Photography

Speaker: Mr Lim Teck An
Date: 11 Apr 2015 (Sat)
Time: 2 p.m. – 5 p.m.
Venue: Avia Cultural Room (Level 2)
Cost: \$15 per person

Register online at www.avia.com.sg/iop2015

Course: 12-Hour Outdoor Photography

4 x 3-HOUR SESSIONS OVER 2 WEEKS
\$390 PER PERSON
MAXIMUM OF 20 PARTICIPANTS

- Interested participants **must** attend the workshop on Introduction to Outdoor Photography before registering for this course.

For more information, please visit
www.avia.com.sg/12hpop2015

To register, please email pop@avia.com.sg

Photographer of the Year 2015

Mr Lim Teck An

Many successful local photographers recognise Mr Lim as their role model and teacher. He has more than 40 years of teaching experience.

Besides being a full-time trainer, Mr Lim has also judged many international photographic competitions.

(Go on to the next page)

15 It is free of charge to attend the _____.

- (1) 10th Avia Photographic Exhibition ✓
- (2) talk by Photographer of the Year 2015
- (3) Introduction to Outdoor Photography workshop
- (4) 12-Hour Outdoor Photography course

16 The workshop on *Introduction to Outdoor Photography* will be conducted _____.

- (1) in two weeks
- (2) over four sessions
- (3) on one afternoon only
- (4) every day from 10 April to 23 April

17 Which of the following is **true** about the 12-hour Practical Outdoor Photography course?

- (1) The course will take more than two weeks to complete.
- (2) There must be at least 20 participants attending the course.
- (3) Interested participants should send an email to register for the course.
- (4) A person who has attended the workshop on Introduction to Outdoor Photography cannot attend the course.

18 According to the poster, Mr Lim Teck An has _____.

- 1) never been a full-time trainer
- 2) won many photographic competitions
- 3) less than 40 years of teaching experience
- 4) judged many international photographic competitions

END OF BOOKLET A

(Go on to Booklet B)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

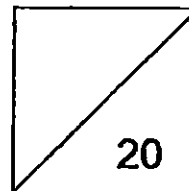
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 11 May 2015



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

There once lived a blind man in a small town. He (19) [carry / carries] a lighted lamp in his hand whenever he (20) [go / goes] out at night.

One dark night, he was walking with his lighted lamp in his hand. A group of men (21) [was / were] passing that way. One of the men said, "Why do you carry the lighted lamp? You are blind and cannot see anything!"

The blind man politely said, "This lamp is not for me, but for those who (22) [has / have] eyes. You may not see a blind man coming and knock into him." They felt ashamed and left quickly.

(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to F) in the blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) at

(B) in

(C) of

(D) on

(E) or

(F) to

Why do we have flags? _____ the earlier centuries, certain groups
(23)

_____ people decorated spears and poles which showed their cultural
(24)

symbols. Later, people used ribbons, leather or other decorations on the spears

_____ distinguish one group from another.
(25)

The early explorers always put crosses _____ sculptures up when
(26)

they landed on unknown territory. However, later, they used flags with symbols sewn on

them to declare their rule over the land.

(Go on to the next page)

Section F: Editing (4 marks)

There are spelling and grammatical errors in the underlined words. Write the correct word in the boxes provided.

Musical instruments are devices created to make musical sounds.

(27)

Anything that make a sound can be used as a musical instrument. The history of

(28)

musical instruments goes back to the bigining of culture. People first used

instruments to perform rituals. A hunter might use a trumpet to signal a successful

(29)

hunt, while a drum might be used in a religious cerimoni.

(30)

Over the years, different cultures composes and performed a set of

sounds called a melody using different musical instruments. This was largely for

entertainment.

(Go on to the next page)

Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 marks)

Read the passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to H) in the blank. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) able	(B) across	(C) change	(D) correct
(E) dangerous	(F) direction	(G) safe	(H) time

Animals migrate with the change of the weather and the seasons. They migrate to find warmer weather, better food supplies, or a _____ place to give birth to their young.
(31)

Different signals such as a _____ in weather, the length of days or the availability of food may indicate to the animals that it is _____ to move.
(32)
(33)

Scientists are not sure how animals know which _____ to go. Animals do not have maps to find their destination, yet each year they manage to find their way _____ thousands of kilometres of land and sea. Some animals use the Sun and the stars to figure out the _____ direction while others use wind patterns or landmarks such as mountains, rivers and lakes. It is amazing what animals can do!
(34)
(35)
(36)

(Go on to the next page)

Section H: Synthesis (2 marks)

For each of the questions 37 and 38, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 37** Anita was late for school. Anita did not get into trouble.

_____ but

- 38** The sun was glaring. Mrs Wee put on her sunglasses.

_____ so

END OF BOOKLET B

(Go on to Booklet C)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET C)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

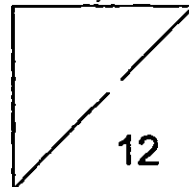
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 11 May 2015



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

Section I: Comprehension: Selected Response (4 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 39 to 42.

"What happened, Jodie? Why do you look so troubled?" asked Father.

Jodie looked up and hesitated. She did not want to hurt her father's feelings.

"The...the other kids mocked and shunned me because you're a rubbish collector. They said your job is dirty and you smell bad."

Jodie's father did not seem angry, hurt or sad. He simply smiled and said, "Well, I guess those kids just don't know how important it is. Tell me honestly, do I smell bad?"

"No, you smell good, like soap," said Jodie.

"Your friends were right, though. Being a rubbish collector is a dirty job. Rubbish is filthy. Every day, I see disgusting things that makes my head spin. We have to grab the slimy, stinking rubbish bags and throw them into the big green monster that gulps the nasty rubbish. Then everything is nice and clean, the way we like it. Imagine what it would be like if I didn't clear the rubbish every day?" explained Father.

He continued, "Do you know what I like most about my job? While everyone else is still working, I get to go home, clean myself up and pick you up from school every day."

Jodie gave her father a big kiss.

From then on, whenever someone asked what her father did for a living, Jodie proudly exclaimed, "He's a rubbish collector!" If they showed disgust, she would add, "Everybody has rubbish but Daddy takes them all away!"

Adapted from Jodie's Daddy is a Garbageman by Matthew Licht

(Go on to the next page)

39 Which word has the same meaning as "avoided"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

The other kids mocked and shunned me because you're a rubbish collector.
(A) (B)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

40 Jodie was upset because _____. (1m)

- (1) her father smelt bad
- (2) her father's job was dirty
- (3) her father's feelings were hurt
- (4) her classmates made fun of her father's job

()

For Q41 - 42, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. (2m)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Jodie's father had a dirty job	✓	
41	Jodie's father was disturbed by what Jodie's friends had said.		
42	Jodie learnt to appreciate her father's job and she was proud of it.		

(Go on to the next page)

Section J: Comprehension: Open-Ended (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 43 to 47.

Molly, a pony, was badly attacked by a dog a few years ago. The dog bit all four of Molly's legs and left large wounds in her face. Molly's owner took her to an animal hospital.

The animal doctors were able to save Molly's life, but one of her legs became very infected. The only way to save her life was to remove the infected leg. At first, the doctors thought Molly might not survive the operation. However, Molly changed their minds. This pony, the doctors noticed, instinctively knew how to shift her weight and rest her ~~good~~ leg from time to time. They knew that Molly was determined to live.
infected

Several animal doctors operated on Molly and successfully removed her infected leg. A false leg, or prosthesis, was made for her. Molly's prosthesis was a hollow cast with a pole at the bottom for balance. After the operation, Molly walked around on all four legs, as if nothing had happened to her.

The animal doctors had given Molly a unique horseshoe at the bottom of her prosthesis. Molly's horseshoe had a stamp of a smiling face.

From then on, wherever she went, Molly's special horseshoe stamped a smiling face into the ground. Her story left a smile on people's faces, just as clearly as her horseshoe left a mark in the sand.

Adapted from Leaving Her Mark by Liana Mohoney

(Go on to the next page)

- 43** Based on the story, state whether each statement below is True or False, then give one reason why you think so. (2m)

Do not write
in this space

Sentence	True / False	Reason
i) All four of Molly's legs were infected by the attack.		
ii) From the start, the doctors were confident that Molly would live normally after the operation.		

For Q44 – 45, write your answers in complete sentences.

- 44** What did the doctors have to do to save Molly? (1m)

(Go on to the next page)

45 How did the doctors know that Molly had a strong will to survive? (2m)

Do not write
in this space

46 Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as "special"? (1m)

For Q47, write your answer in a complete sentence.

47 What made the mark that Molly left in the sand whenever she walked? (2m)

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	1	4	4	3	2	3	2	2	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	4	1	3	1	3	1	4	carries	goes
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
was	have	B	C	F	E	makes	beginning	ceremony	composed
Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34	Q 35	Q 36				
G	C	H	F	B	D				

Q37. Anita was late for school but she did not get into trouble.

Q38. The sun was glaring so Mrs Wee put on her sunglasses.

Q39.B Q40. 4 Q41. FALSE Q42. TRUE

Q43. (i) FALSE – Only one of Molly's legs was infected by the attack.

Q43. (ii) FALSE – At first, the doctors thought Molly might not survive the operation.

Q44. The doctors had to remove Molly's infected leg.

Q45. The doctors noticed that Molly, instinctively knew how to shift her weight and rest her infected leg from time to time and that Molly was determined to live.

Q46. Unique

Q47. Molly's special horseshoe stamped a smiling face in the sand whenever she walked.

THE END



**NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Primary 3**

Paper 2

Name : _____

Class : Primary 3 _____

Date : 11 May 2015

Total Marks: _____ / 50

Parent's Signature

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 X 1. mark)

For questions 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. Harry's stomach _____ as he has not had his breakfast.
(1) rumbled
(2) mumbled
(3) stumbled
(4) crumbled ()
2. Candice _____ in fright when she saw a rat in her lunch box.
(1) roared
(2) snarled
(3) shrieked
(4) whispered ()
3. No one likes Beatrice as she is as proud as a _____.
(1) fox
(2) bee
(3) tortoise
(4) peacock ()
4. The frightened cat _____ out of the door when it saw the ferocious dog approaching.
(1) bolted
(2) flexed
(3) tiptoed
(4) strolled ()
5. My brother was _____ when his name was announced as the first prize winner.
(1) enraged
(2) overjoyed
(3) fascinated
(4) disheartened ()

6. Mother used a needle and thread to _____ the loose button to the shirt.

- (1) stick
- (2) stitch
- (3) paste
- (4) hammer

()

Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 X 1 mark)

For questions 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

7. This is not my book. I have kept _____ in my bag.

- (1) his
- (2) hers
- (3) mine
- (4) theirs

()

8. "We did not buy the cookies, we baked them _____," the girls said with pride.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) yourself
- (4) ourselves

()

9. "_____ fish over there are all dead," the little boy cried out.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

()

10. "The air in the park _____ so fresh early in the morning," Mrs Tan said cheerfully.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

()

11. "Water is precious. You _____ not waste it," Mdm Lee told the class.

- (1) will
- (2) may
- (3) shall
- (4) must

()

12. The scientists are trying to find a cure _____ the Ebola disease as soon as possible.

- (1) in
- (2) to
- (3) for
- (4) from

()

13. There is not _____ rice left in the rice cooker. We need to cook more.

- (1) few
- (2) some
- (3) much
- (4) many

()

14. "_____ saw you stealing my wallet just now. He has already caught you on camera!" Mary shouted at the culprit.

- (1) Nobody
- (2) Anybody
- (3) Somebody
- (4) Everybody

()

Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Read the following passages carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter (I) has been omitted to avoid confusion in marking.

Passage 1

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) exchange	(B) exchanges	(C) exchanged
(D) exchanging	(E) have exchanged	(F) were exchanging

While waiting for their teacher, a group of girls from class 3G took out their stickers and gathered in a corner. They wanted to (15) _____ stickers. They took out their stickers and 16) _____ them quickly. Dorothy and Mary (17) _____ Hello Kitty stickers when Mdm Woo walked into the class. She glared at them and instructed them to keep their stickers.

"Luckily, we (18) _____ all the stickers," Mary whispered to Dorothy. They quickly put all the stickers into their bags.

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(G) along	(H) at	(J) off
(K) on	(L) over	(M) under

One very hot day, the heat was unbearable. A crow was sitting alone (19) _____ the branch of a tree underneath the thick leaves. The sun was shining brightly and the crow could feel the heat even being (20) _____ the shade. "Maybe I should not be sitting here, it thought. "Maybe I should fly and let the air cool me." So it flew (21) _____ the branch and flapped his wings hard to cool itself. It was the right decision. Soon, the crow was flying (22) _____ rows of beautiful houses and trees, admiring the scenery beneath it. It was an indescribable feeling.

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 X 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable word given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) able	(B) developed	(C) engrossed	(D) fascination
(E) lit	(F) made	(G) pitch	(H) pretend

Megan is an avid reader. She reads all kinds of books. Her interest was (23) _____ at the age of four when her parents read her the story of "The Ugly Duckling" by Hans Christian Andersen. Ever since then, her (24) _____ for books has grown tremendously. She loves how stories can come to life in her bedroom and she can (25) _____ to be characters in the story. Sometimes, she can be so (26) _____ in the stories that she forgets to have her meals. Megan also likes to read lying down when the room is dim or poorly (27) _____. Her parents often nag at her to change her bad reading habits but she refuses to listen.

Section E: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (5 X 1 mark)

*For each of the items, **circle** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.*

28. Peter has a pet dog (**which** / **whose**) barks frequently at night.
29. Tiffany does not have (**many** / **much**) money in her savings as she spends more than she saves.
30. Joe was [**dissapointed** / **disappointed**] when his friends told him that the soccer match was postponed due to bad weather.
31. A (**plague** / **plaque**) was presented to Mr Thomas to thank him for his contributions to the company.
32. The [**mischievous** / **mischevious**] boys ran around the library and made a lot of noise.

Section F: Synthesis (2 X 1 mark)

For each of the items, rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of each sentence must be the same as the given ones.

33. I was very hungry. My stomach kept growling.

_____, so
_____.

34. Henry was having his dinner. The telephone rang.

_____ when
_____.

Section G: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)

Read the passage below and answer the questions 35 to 40.

Everyone in the village thought that Wei Bo was not a bright child. He could neither read nor write and was often tricked and mocked by the village children when they played games. Adults would ask him to run little errands for them and gave him a coin as a token of reward. However, they took every opportunity to make fun of him by getting him to choose between two coins, one bigger than the other. Every time without fail, Wei Bo would choose the smaller coin. The villagers would then laugh their heads off and say, "Silly boy, don't you know the value of the bigger coin?" 5

One day, a visitor came to the village. He noticed that the villagers were making fun of Wei Bo by offering him the coins. He was furious that the villagers were playing tricks on a young boy like that. He was determined to enlighten Wei Bo, "Don't you know that the bigger coin is better and you can buy more things with it?" 10

Wei Bo looked at the kind old man and answered, "If I were to pick the bigger coin, they would never offer me any more coins in the future."

35. What was the size of the coin which Wei Bo chose every time he was offered coins by the villagers? (1m)

36. Which word has the same meaning as "laughed at"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

'He could neither read nor write and was often tricked and mocked by the village children when they played games.'

(A) (B)

37. According to the passage, how did the adults bully Wei Bo? (2m)

38. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as 'very angry'? (1m)

--

39. According to the passage, which of the following is **false**? (2m)

- (1) Wei Bo was often mocked by the villagers.
- (2) Wei Bo chose the smaller coin deliberately.
- (3) The villagers were unkind in their deeds and words.
- (4) The visitor joined the villagers in making fun of Wei Bo.

()

40. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

In the end, Wei Bo was proven to be _____ (1m)

smart

silly

Comprehension 2 (8 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer the questions 41 to 46

Once upon a time, a young man named Madan lived in a village in northern India. Madan wished to leave the village and find work in town. His father blessed him and wished him a safe trip.

In town, Madan learnt to be a tailor. He worked hard and soon became known for the fine clothes he made. The entire town wanted clothes sewn by Madan. The more his fame spread, the more proud and boastful Madan became.

5

One night, Madan sat gazing at the full moon that shone from behind a tall coconut tree. He said, "I am going to make a dress for the moon. The moon will praise my handiwork and then my fame will spread to the sun and stars."

10

A breeze carried his words to the coconut tree. Laughing softly, it bent down and whispered, "That's one thing you cannot do Madan." Upon hearing that, Madan frowned and would not listen.

He started to work on the dress and soon it was ready for fitting. The moon tried and said, "The dress does not fit. It is too loose." Madan was stunned. "It is not possible!" he cried. "The clothes I make always fit perfectly." He spent the entire night making the dress a little smaller and the next evening, the same situation happened again.

15

Madan was in disbelief and wept. The coconut tree heard his cries and comforted him, "I have tried to tell you before. After the moon is full, she grows smaller each day until you cannot see her at all. You cannot make a dress that will fit the moon properly but you were too proud to listen to me."

20

Madan was humbled. From that day onwards, he resolved to work harder than before. People liked him more because he was an excellent tailor and a humble one too.

25

Adapted from "A Dress for the Moon" by Indira Krishnan

All answers must be based on the given text. Answer in **complete sentences**.

41. According to the author, what does 'it' in line 11 refer to? (1m)

42. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

_____ Madan turned over a new leaf.

_____ Madan wept at his failure.

_____ Madan left his village to pursue his career as a tailor.

43. Which word in **paragraph five** has the same meaning as 'shocked'? (1m)

44. Based on the passage, state whether each statement is true or false, then give a reason why you think so. (2m)

Statement	True/ False	Reason
a) Madan was not a famous tailor.		
b) The clothes did not fit the moon because Madan was not a good tailor.		

45. Why did Madan want to make a dress for the moon? (2m)

46. What important lesson did Madan learn in the end? (1m)

End-of-Paper

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	3	4	1	2	2	3	4	4	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	3	3	3	A	C	F	E	K	M
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27			
J	L	B	D	H	C	E			

Q28 which Q29 much Q30 disappointed Q31 plague Q32 mischievous

Q33. I was very hungry, so my stomach kept growling.

Q34. Henry was having his dinner when the telephone rang.

Q35 small Q36. Mocked

Q37 (i) They took every opportunity to make fun of him.

Q37. (ii) They asked him to run little errands for them.

Q38. Furious Q39. 4 Q40. Smart

Q41. The word " it" refers to the coconut tree.

Q42. 1 – Madan left his village to pursue his career as a tailor.

Q42. 2 – Madan wept at his failure.

Q42. 3 – Madan turned over a new leaf.

Q43. Stunned

Q44a. FALSE – The entire town wanted clothes sewn by Madan.

Q44b. FALSE – The clothes did not fit because her size changes every day.

Q45. Madan wanted to make a dress for the moon , so that the moon would praise his hardwork and the moon would spread good words of him to the sun and stars.

Q46. Madan learnt not to be proud.



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY THREE

BOOKLET B

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes

Name: _____ () **Class: Pr 3** ()

Parent's Signature: _____

Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	/14
Booklet B: Part 1 & Part 2 – Language Use & Comprehension	/50
Writing	/20
Oral	/16
Total	/100

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 21 May 2015. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

PART 1

SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 X 1 mark)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. "Do you have a friend _____ father is a policeman?" asked John.

- (1) who
- (2) what
- (3) which
- (4) whose

2. While Matthew and I _____ on our project, the telephone rang.

- (1) is working
- (2) was working
- (3) are working
- (4) were working

3. Ming Wei shouldn't sleep after ten o'clock, _____ he?

- (1) will
- (2) isn't
- (3) should
- (4) wouldn't

4. "Did he _____ to bring his spectacles again?" groaned Mrs Lee.

- (1) forget
- (2) forgot
- (3) forgets
- (4) forgotten

5. There are only _____ more days left before the holidays start.

- (1) many
- (2) much
- (3) a few
- (4) a little

6. Anna and I prepared a sumptuous feast all by _____.
- (1) myself
 - (2) herself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves
7. "John _____ to work harder for his next test," Mrs Singh told his mother.
- (1) need
 - (2) needs
 - (3) needed
 - (4) is needed
8. _____ teenagers standing there have a good view of their favourite actor.
- (1) This
 - (2) That
 - (3) These
 - (4) Those

SECTION B: VOCABULARY (6 X 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. Mother blew _____ the candles on her cake with one breath.
- (1) in
 - (2) up
 - (3) out
 - (4) down
10. All the tickets have been sold out. There were no _____ seats in the concert hall.
- (1) clean
 - (2) vacant
 - (3) occupied
 - (4) abandoned

11. Chicken pox is extremely _____. Please rest at home until you have fully recovered from it so that you will not spread it to others.
- (1) incurable
 - (2) unhealthy
 - (3) distasteful
 - (4) contagious
12. John flexed his _____ to show the audience how strong he was.
- (1) wrists
 - (2) ankles
 - (3) elbows
 - (4) muscles
13. The general _____ the brave soldiers to charge towards their enemies.
- (1) committed
 - (2) commanded
 - (3) commended
 - (4) complimented
14. Old Mr Lim is able to swim twenty laps at a go. He is as _____ as a fiddle.
- (1) fit
 - (2) frail
 - (3) agile
 - (4) active

PART 2

SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- | | | | |
|----------|--------|---------|---------|
| (A) he | (B) I | (C) it | (D) she |
| (E) they | (F) we | (G) you | |

Passage 1

My classmates and I sat quietly. (15) _____ were waiting for Max to hand in his homework. (16) _____ tugged at the zipper of his bag but it refused to budge. The teacher, Mrs Ong, went to Max and took his bag away. (17) _____ reached into his bag and took out its contents. There were biscuits, broken pencils, and even some action figures. Finally, she pulled out a wrinkled sheet of paper. "I knew (18) _____ was in there!" exclaimed Max. Mrs Ong glared at him angrily.

- | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|---------|------------|
| (A) about | (B) between | (C) by | (D) during |
| (E) from | (F) on | (G) out | |

Passage 2

An unfortunate incident took place last night. Thousands of fish died in coastal farms 500 metres away (19) _____ Changi. Farmers woke up this morning and saw dead fish floating (20) _____ the surface of the water. The mass deaths had occurred (21) _____ the night. The deaths were due to gill damage caused (22) _____ bacteria. Laboratory tests conducted so far did not detect toxins in the fish. Farmers would need to learn new farming methods to prevent this from happening again.

SECTION D: EDITING FOR SPELLING (4 X 1 mark)

Correct each underlined word for Spelling. Write the correct word in the box provided.

23.

Cheryl had a health check recently. The nurse notised that Cheryl was

24.

25.

having diffiulty in seeing objects that were far away. She suggestedd that she get her

vision checked. Cheryl took the medical report home and showed it to her parents.

"I think we should make an appointment with an optometrist," said her father

26.

with great concern. Cheryl fell silant with downcast eyes. She could hardly imagine how

she would look like with glasses.

Adapted from 180 Days of Reading for Fifth Grade, Margot Kinberg

SECTION E: SENTENCE COMBINING (4 X 2 marks)

For each of the following sentences, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same of the given sentences.

27. Mother washed the plates. Colin dried the plates with a dishcloth.

_____ before

28. You pay attention in class. You will be able to complete your homework.

_____ if

29. Mr Tan's car broke down. Mr Tan was on time for the meeting.

Although _____

30. Esther is well-liked by all her friends. Esther is a kind person.

_____ so

SECTION F: COMPREHENSION (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

5 Fiona chanced upon chess as a hungry nine-year-old searching for food in the slums. "I was very hungry," said the eighteen-year-old Fiona. She explained, "My dad lost his job when I was three. We struggled to get food as my mum was not working." The family lived only on one meal a day. She was forced to drop out of school at the age of six as her mother could not afford the fees.

10 One day, Fiona discovered a chess programme held in her hometown. Participants were offered a free cup of porridge, so Fiona began organising her days around this. "But I didn't go there for chess. I went just to get a free meal," she recalled of the times when she first played chess. As she attended the programme, something unexpected happened. The young girl developed a talent for chess, which was only introduced in Uganda in the 1970s by foreign doctors and was still seen as a game played by the rich.

15 According to the Uganda Chess Federation, Fiona made history in school competitions by becoming the first girl to compete in the boys' category. She also had the opportunity to play against Garry Kasparov, the former world champion. While her goal was to attain the Grandmaster title, she also hoped to become a doctor and start a home for children.

Adapted from <http://news.asiaone.com/news/showbiz/slum-girl-silver-screen-ugandas-chess-prodigy>

Q31. Fill in the blanks with numbers 1, 2 and 3 to indicate the order of events that occurred in Fiona's life. [1m]

Event	Order
Fiona chanced upon chess when she was looking for food in the slums.	
Fiona dropped out of school as her mother could not afford the fees.	
Fiona took part in school chess competitions.	

Q32. Why did Fiona play chess in the beginning? [2m]

Q33. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as 'remembered'? [1m]

For Q34, read the statement and tick (✓) 'True' or 'False'. The first example has been done for you. [1m]

Statement		True	False
Example	Chess was introduced in Uganda in the 1970s.	✓	
Q34.	When Fiona first played chess, she was extremely talented in it.		

Q35. List two goals Fiona hoped to achieve apart from attaining the Grandmaster title. [2m]

- (i) _____
- (ii) _____

Q36. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

In her participation in school competitions, Fiona was remembered for

[1m]

_____.

	competing against the rich pupils.
	playing against a former world champion.
	being the first girl to compete in the boys' category.

SECTION G: COMPREHENSION (4 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Tim was a shy boy who wanted to be brave. One day, he decided to look for someone who could help him overcome his fears. When he came to a village, he saw a crowd surrounding a giant. Tim heard the giant exclaim, "Don't be frightened. I've killed the wicked dragon!" Tim asked, "Aren't you afraid of anything?" Before the
5 giant could reply, a wasp began buzzing round him. "Help! It's going to s-s-sting me!" shouted the giant. Realising the giant was not as brave as he had claimed to be, Tim shook his head in amusement and went on his way.

Then, Tim came to the seaside and noticed a house on top of the cliff. He asked a woman who dwelled in that house. She replied, "Extraordinary Aneka lives
10 there. Did you know that an eagle once stole her baby? She climbed up to its nest and got him back!" Tim went up the hill to ask Aneka how to be brave. She explained, "I don't know how I managed to be brave. I'm just fearful that my baby will be in danger."

With that, Tim decided to go home. If Aneka and the giant were frightened of
15 something, there was no point in looking any further. As he reached the yard, he saw several bandits attacking his parents in their cottage. Even as fear arose in his heart, Tim did not want any harm to befall them. He grabbed a sword from his shed, charged into the house and fought bravely. The need to protect his loved ones gave him courage in the end.

Adapted from 'The Boy Who Wanted To Be Brave' by C. Ubac

Write your answers in complete sentences. (4 x 2m = 8m)

37. Where did Tim meet the giant?

38. How did Tim know that the giant was not as brave as he claimed to be?

39. Why did Aneka climb up an eagle's nest?

40. What happened to Tim's parents during his absence?

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	4	3	4	3	3	2	4	2	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	4	2	1	F	A	D	C	E	F
Q 21	Q 22								
D	C								

Q23 noticed Q24 difficulty Q25 suggested Q26 silent

Q27. Mother washed the plates before Colin dried them with a dishcloth.

Q28. You will be able to complete your homework if you pay attention in class.

Q29. Although Mr Tan's car broke down, he was on time for the meeting.

Q30. Esther is a kind person, so she is well-liked by all her friends.

Q31. 1 – Fiona dropped out of school as her mother could not afford the fees.

Q31. 2 – Fiona chanced upon chess when she was looking for food in the slums.

Q31. 3 – Fiona took part in school chess competitions.

Q32. She wanted to get a free meal.

Q33. Recalled

Q34. FALSE

Q35. (i) Fiona wanted to start a home for children.

Q35. (ii) Fiona wanted to become a doctor.

Q36. Being the first girl to compete in the boys' category.

Q37. Tim met the giant at a village.

Q38. The giant heard a wasp began buzzing around him and was scared that the wasp might sting him.

Q39. Aneka climbed up to the eagle's nest to save her baby.

Q40. There were several bandits attacking his parents in his cottage.

PAYA LEBAR METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1 2015

PRIMARY THREE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

NAME : _____ ()

CLASS : P3 _____

DATE : 11 May 2015

Total Time : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO PUPILS

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

After you have completed the paper, check that you have shaded the correct ovals on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) for questions 1-14 only.

	Marks Obtained	Maximum Marks
Section D – E	/	14
Section F	/	10
Section G – I	/	16
Section J	/	10
TOTAL	/	50

Parent's Signature : _____

Section D : Grammar (8 x 1 mark = 8 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer to fill in each blank and shade the corresponding oval on the optical answer sheet.

1. Can someone share _____ of your knowledge about the solar system?
- (1) a few (2) some
(3) much (4) many
2. Siti pointed to _____ musical instruments over at the far corner of the shop.
- (1) this (2) that
(3) these (4) those
3. After choosing the ingredients for the cake, she went to _____ at the cashier.
- (1) pay (2) pays
(3) paid (4) paying
4. Did you _____ the storybook which you borrowed from the library?
- (1) return (2) returns
(3) returned (4) returning

5. David studied hard for his examination _____ he did well.

(1) and

(2) but

(3) or

(4) if

6. My sister bought a pet dog last week. _____ named it Winner.

(1) He

(2) It

(3) She

(4) They

7. My grandfather only buys rice cookers that are made _____ Japan.

(1) on

(2) in

(3) of

(4) with

8. My mother expects us to finish our homework _____ we go out to play.

(1) as

(2) before

(3) so

(4) when

Section E : Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark = 6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer to fill in each blank and shade the corresponding oval on the optical answer sheet.

9. No one likes Susan because she is _____. She likes to show off.

- | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| (1) as proud as a peacock | (2) as timid as a mouse |
| (3) as cheeky as a monkey | (4) as clumsy as an elephant |

10. Leon witnessed the car accident and could _____ in court who the innocent victims were.

- | | |
|------------|-------------|
| (1) charge | (2) judge |
| (3) report | (4) testify |

11. The fireman was _____. He carried the little girl out from the burning flat.

- | | |
|---------------|------------|
| (1) fearless | (2) fierce |
| (3) invisible | (4) timid |

12. During a fire drill, the alarm bell rang continuously and everyone _____ from the building as fast as they could.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------|
| (1) ejected | (2) emitted |
| (3) exhausted | (4) evacuated |

13. Her friends were so _____ of Julie's new iPad. They wished they had one too.

(1) bashful

(2) boastful

(3) contagious

(4) envious

14. The police arrested the robber and his _____ who had broken into the jewellery shop.

(1) accomplices

(2) employees

(3) eyewitnesses

(4) workers

Section F : Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the following passage carefully.

Hammerhead sharks are no ordinary sharks. Their heads are long and flat, with a wide staring eye on each side. They allow them to see better than most other sharks. Their bodies are long and sleek, with fins that push them easily in the sea. Hammerhead sharks use their oddly-shaped heads to improve their ability to find ~~the~~ prey.

5

Some hammerhead sharks live in shallow waters near the coast. Others can be found in deep water far from land. Hammerheads are carnivores. They eat fish, squid, crabs, octopuses, stingrays and even small sharks. It can grow up to 6 metres in length and weigh up to 450 kg.

There is one thing special about the hammerhead shark. It does not use its nose for breathing. Instead, it breathes through its gills. With its keen sense of smell, it can detect a single drop of blood in the water, even from very far away.

10

Most people do not understand how valuable sharks are. Hammerhead sharks are facing the risk of becoming endangered. They are killed because of their fins which are used to make shark fins soup. Let us stop eating shark fins soup. We can all help to save the sharks!

15

Adapted from Hammersharks by Vicky Franchino

Answer these questions.

15. In paragraph 1, what do the sharks have to help them survive in the seas? (2m)

16. What does the word "they" in line 2 refer to? (2m)

True or False Questions

Put a "T" if the statement is true and "F" if the statement is false. (4m)

17.	The hammerhead sharks eat meat only.	
18.	The hammerhead sharks are killed for its fins.	
19.	The hammerhead shark has a very good sense of smell.	
20.	The hammerhead sharks' heads help them swim easily.	

21. Which part of the hammerhead shark helps it to breathe? (1m)

- (1) Fins
- (2) Gills
- (3) Head
- (4) Nose

()

22. Which word has the same meaning as "danger"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

Most people do not understand how valuable sharks are. Hammerhead sharks
(A)
are facing the risk of becoming endangered.
(B)

SECTION G : Grammar Cloze (8 x 1 mark = 8 marks)

Read the passages carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write the letters (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

Passage 1

(A) her	(B) him	(C) herself
(D) their	(E) his	(F) itself

Joan's mother is a homemaker. In her free time, she makes beautiful dresses for (23) _____ two daughters. She buys many rolls of colourful cloth and sews the dresses by (24) _____.

Joan's friends wish (25) _____ mothers can also make beautiful dresses for them. As Joan's father hardly shops for his clothes, Joan's mother will make them for (26) _____. Joan is so proud to have such a talented mother.

Passage 2

(A) enjoy

(B) enjoys

(C) enjoyed

(D) enjoyment

(E) enjoying

(F) has enjoyed

The Tan family watch movies on weekends. They
(27) _____ watching shows together. They usually feast on
popcorn while (28) _____ the show.

Last Saturday, they watched "Cinderella" and everyone in the Tan family
(29) _____ it tremendously. Watching movies is such a great
(30) _____ for them. It allows them to relax and also helps to
bond the family together.

Section H : Vocabulary Cloze (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

Read the passages carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write the letters (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) threatened	(B) protect	(C) urgent
(D) thankful	(E) worried	(F) pollution

I love animals. When I read the news that many animals are endangered, I am (31) _____. The environment is (32) _____ by various types of pollution. There is a/an (33) _____ need to take action to reduce pollution. It will be great if we do our part to (34) _____ the environment. For a start, we can do this by reducing, reusing and recycling our waste.

Section I: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark = 4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

Every country has a pledge. In Singapore, it is recited (35) _____. The pledge, recited at the start of each day, reminds the (36) _____ to stay united as a country.

In Singapore, Racial Harmony Day is celebrated on 21 July every year. Regardless of race, language or religion, we must (37) _____ each other's customs. We are very (38) _____ that Singapore is a peaceful country. We are indeed proud to be Singaporeans.

Section J : Comprehension (Open ended) (10 marks)

Read the passage below and answer the following questions.

During the last June holidays, my parents, brother and I participated in a famine camp. For thirty hours, we had little to eat and drink. My parents had signed us up for the camp to allow us to experience how people in poorer countries live.

When the camp finally ended, my brother and I were relieved and joyful. "No more growling stomachs!" my brother exclaimed. We arrived home, looking forward to a sumptuous meal that we thought Grandmother would prepare. However, all that greeted us was a pot of plain white rice. 5

"Is that all?" my brother asked in disbelief. Grandmother did not say a word.

After all of us had sat down around the table, I handed the first plate of rice to Grandfather and the next plate to my mother. When I offered my brother the next plate, he would not take it. My brother was torn between eating something he disliked or risked going hungry. He could not decide. 10

"Up to you. It's this or nothing," my father said firmly. Reluctantly, my brother took the plate from me. Finally I scooped some rice for myself. I missed the fragrance of the sweet, steamy rice. It wafted into my nose. I had not had such a generous amount in the last thirty hours. 15

Answer the questions below.

39. Put a tick in the box that best describes the writer's brother.(1m)

polite ☐

lazy ☐

spoilt ☐

hardworking ☐

40. Which sentence in Paragraph 2 tells us that the writer was glad the camp was over? (1m)

41. How did the writer's brother feel when he found out that Grandmother had cooked only a pot of plain white rice? (1m)

42. Pick 2 adjectives from the passage that describes the dish cooked by Grandmother. (2m)

i)

ii)

43. Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as "unwilling"? (1m)

--

44. Arrange the following sentences according to the story sequence and write the numbers 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the boxes. (2 marks)

	The writer's family participated in a famine camp.
	The writer's brother refused to eat the rice.
	The writer had his food last.
	The writer's Grandma cooked a pot of white rice.

45. Why did the writer's brother accept the plate of rice in the end? (2m)

-End of Paper-

EXAM PAPER 2015

LEVEL : PRIMARY 3

SCHOOL : PAYA LEBAR METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA1

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
2	4	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14						
1	4	4	1						

Q15. Their fins help them to survive in the seas.

Q16. Hammerhead shark's eye set on each side of its head.

Q17. TRUE Q18.TRUE Q19.TRUE Q20. FALSE

Q21. Gills Q22. Risk Q23 A Q24. C Q25.D Q26.B Q27. A

Q28. E Q29. C Q30. D Q31. E Q32. A Q33. C Q34.B Q35 daily

Q36. people Q37 Respect Q38 proud Q39 spoilt

Q40. When the camp finally ended, my brother and I were relieved and joyful.

Q41. He felt shocked.

Q42 i) sweet Q42ii) steamy Q43 reluctantly

Q44. 1- The writer's family participated in a famine camp.

Q44. 2 – The writer's Grandma cooked a pot of white rice.

Q44. 3 – The writer's brother refused to eat the rice.

Q44. 4 – The writer had his food last.

Q45. His father told him to eat that or not eat at all.



**PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1**

**PRIMARY 3
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
(PAPER 2)**

12 MAY 2015

Name: _____ ()

Class: _____

Total time: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Electronic Dictionary IS **NOT ALLOWED** for this paper.

Marks :

50

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

For Questions 1 to 18, choose the correct answer and shade your answer in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 marks)

1. To make an ice-cream, you need to buy _____ such as milk, cream and sugar.
- | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----|
| (1) food | (2) materials | |
| (3) ingredients | (4) beverages | () |
2. Before adding colour and details to a portrait, the artist has to _____ it first.
- | | | |
|-----------|------------|-----|
| (1) craft | (2) paint | |
| (3) frame | (4) sketch | () |
3. Many _____ Singaporeans bought food and drinks for strangers that queued to pay their last respects to Mr Lee Kuan Yew.
- | | | |
|------------|-------------------|-----|
| (1) loyal | (2) kind-hearted | |
| (3) honest | (4) brave-hearted | () |
4. Mother told Jane to apologise _____ to Peter for playing a nasty prank on him.
- | | | |
|----------------|---------------|-----|
| (1) kindly | (2) jokingly | |
| (3) truthfully | (4) sincerely | () |
5. Ken _____ a car accident taking place outside school. He was so shocked he stood rooted to the ground for two minutes.
- | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----|
| (1) testified | (2) reported | |
| (3) witnessed | (4) recounted | () |

--

6. This exhibition is not open to the public. You can only come in by _____.

(1) demand
(3) pleading

(2) invitation
(4) requesting ()

Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 marks)

7. "_____ children standing over there are my classmates," May told her mum.

(1) This
(3) These

(2) That
(4) Those ()

8. Mary and John _____ for a swim every evening.

(1) go
(3) went

(2) goes
(4) going ()

9. The musician had his first performance _____ the age of seven.

(1) in
(3) at

(2) till
(4) on ()

10. Helen is the _____ of the two siblings.

(1) smart
(3) as smart as

(2) smarter
(4) smartest ()

11. _____ you help me look for Ali? I need to speak to him urgently.

(1) Can
(3) Shall

(2) May
(4) Must ()

12. He is a responsible leader whom we can all _____.
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----------|-----|------------|---------|
| (1) | count in | (2) | count on | |
| (3) | count out | (4) | count down | () |
13. _____ child is lost in the busy shopping mall?
- | | | | | |
|-----|-------|-----|------|---------|
| (1) | Which | (2) | What | |
| (3) | Whose | (4) | Whom | () |
14. Tom _____ his time doing nothing this afternoon when he could have completed his homework.
- | | | | | |
|-----|--------|-----|---------|---------|
| (1) | waste | (2) | wasted | |
| (3) | wastes | (4) | wasting | () |

Section C : Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)

Study the poster carefully and then answer questions 15 to 20.

Eat Less Salt

Do you know that.....

- A person should take **at most** 5 grams of salt (1 teaspoon) a day.
- 9 out of 10 Singaporeans take **at least** 8 to 10 grams of salt a day.
- 1 litre of sweat contains about 3 grams of salt.

Choose to eat less salt!

- ~ Do not add salt to French Fries.
- ~ Eat home-cooked food more often.
- ~ Taste your food before adding salt in.
- ~ Use herbs and spices to make food tasty.

Harm of Eating Too Much Salt

- Feel thirsty all the time
- Experience more hair loss
- Swelling in the hands and legs
- Have a higher chance of getting heart disease

Potato Chips

Canned Food

Sausages

These foods contain a lot of "hidden salt". This means that you may not find them salty but there is a lot of salt in them.

15. A healthy amount of salt that a person should take a day is not more than _____. [1m]
- (1) 3 grams
(2) 5 grams
(3) 8 grams
(4) 10 grams ()
16. Jane wants to cut down on the amount of salt in her diet. What should she do? [1m]
- (1) Do not eat French Fries.
(2) Add salt only after she has tasted the food.
(3) Use salt instead of herbs and spices in her food.
(4) Have more meals at the hawker centre but less at home. ()
17. What might happen if a person eats too much salt? [1m]
- (1) Their hair might grow faster.
(2) Their face and neck might be swollen.
(3) They might need to drink water more frequently.
(4) They might have a lower chance of getting heart disease. ()
18. Which of the following statement is true? [1m]
- (1) Potato chips are not salty.
(2) A person should take at least 5 grams of salt daily.
(3) Most Singaporeans take more than 5 grams of salt a day.
(4) Having too much salt in your food will lead to heart disease. ()
19. Name any two types of food that contain 'hidden salt'. [2m]
- _____
- _____
20. What does it mean when food contains 'hidden salt'? [2m]
- It means that the food _____
- _____

--

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (8 marks)

Read the two passages carefully.

Passage 1

Choose from the words given in the boxes and fill in each blank with the correct **LETTER**.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

(A) rowing	(B) warmth	(C) parked
(D) thirsty	(E) cycling	(F) riding

It was a hot and sunny day. Joseph and Amy were (21) _____ their new and shiny bicycles along East Coast Beach. They each brought a bottle of water because they knew that they would be (22) _____.

When they reached the beach, they (23) _____ their bicycles under a tree. They locked their bicycles and wanted to go out to the sea.

They decided to rent a boat. They enjoyed the (24) _____ of the sun and rowed back only in the evening. It was an enjoyable day for them.

Passage 2

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

David was swimming happily near the seashore. Suddenly, a big wave came and swept him into the (25) _____. He tried to swim back to the beach but the waves were too (26) _____. He became frightened. He tried calling for help but no one heard him.

Then, he saw a log floating a **few** metres away from him. He swam towards it and (27) _____ on tightly to it. However, the waves were **carrying** him further and further out to sea. He (28) _____ if someone would come and rescue him.

Someone finally heard his cries and rescued him.

Section E: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the two passages carefully. Choose from the words given in the boxes and fill in each blank with the correct LETTER.

Passage 1

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

(A) my	(B) you	(C) them
(D) me	(E) myself	(F) yourself

"What's your ambition?" Rajoo asked Aini.

"I see (29) _____ as a zookeeper in fifteen years time," Aini answered.

"I love animals and I want to take care of (30) _____ every day. What about (31) _____?"

"I would like to be a pilot," Rajoo answered proudly.

"I want to fly a fighter jet in the Air Force and defend (32) _____ Singapore!"

--

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

(A) doing

(B) does

(C) did

(D) done

(E) do

(F) had done

Sally reached home at five o'clock yesterday. She
(33) _____ her homework only at nine o'clock. She could
not (34) _____ it earlier as her aunt from Malaysia had
joined them for dinner.

Sally was (35) _____ her homework when her
mother came into her room with a surprise. Her aunt had given her a
beautiful doll.

Sally's mother only allowed her to play with it after she
(36) _____ her homework. Sally had a fun time playing
with her doll.

Section F: Connectors (4 marks)

Combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word or words given. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

37. Jane will put blinds at the window. She will put curtains at the window.

_____ or

38. He did not get well. He went to see a doctor and took medication.

Although _____

39. This is the man. His son is a teacher.

_____ whose

40. My sister was angry with me. I opened her letter accidentally.

_____ for

Section G: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer Questions 41 to 45 that follow. Your answers must be based on the passage. You must write in complete sentences.

At a young age, a girl from China left home to come to work as a maid in Singapore. She worked for a Chinese businessman, for nine years. Then she moved to work for Mr Lee Kuan Yew's parents. After working for more than forty years, she returned to her home in China in 1986.

Madam Ouyang was unaware that Mr Lee had died on 23 March 2015. When she heard the news, she felt sad and wished that his children would take good care of themselves.

When she first worked for the Lee family, Mr Lee Kuan Yew was still studying in London. It was only after he came back to Singapore that she first saw him. Soon, Mr Lee got married and had children. Madam Ouyang started taking care of Mr Lee's children when they were born.

She said Mr Lee's children were always courteous, respectful and obedient because Mr and Mrs Lee were very strict parents. Madam Ouyang is happy that Mr Lee's children have become very successful in life now. She hopes to be able to see them again one day.

Source: <http://therealsingapore.com/content/98yr-old-former-nanny-lee-family-shares-amazing-photos-and-memories>

(185 words)

41. Where did Madam Ouyang come from? (1 mark)

42. Which word from paragraph two tells us that Madam Ouyang did not know Mr Lee had passed away? (1 mark)

43. What does "the news" (line 6) refer to? (2 marks)

44. When did Madam Ouyang first meet Mr Lee? (2 marks)

45. Do you think Madam Ouyang liked Mr Lee's children? Why? (2 marks)

END-OF-PAPER

12

SCORE:

SCHOOL : PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
SUBJECT : ENGLISH
TERM : SA1

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	4	2	4	3	2	4	1	3	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18		
1	2	3	2	2	2	3	3		

Q19. Potato chips and Sausages contain 'hidden salt'.

Q20. It means that the food may not be salty but it contains a lot of salt in it.

Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24
C	D	C	B

Q25. Sea Q26 strong Q27 held Q28 wondered

Q 29	Q 30	Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34	Q 35	Q 36
E	C	B	A	C	E	A	F

Q37. Jane will put blinds or curtains at the window.

Q38. Although he went to see a doctor and took medication, he did not get well.

Q39. This is the man whose son is a teacher.

Q40. My sister was angry with me for opening her letter accidentally.

Q41. Madam Ouyang came from China.

Q42. Unaware Q43. It refers to Mr Lee who died on 23rd March .

Q44. Madam Ouyang only met Mr Lee after he came back to Singapore.

Q45. I think Madam Ouyang liked Mr Lee's children. They were always courteous, respectful and obedient.



RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (1)

2015

Your Score Out of 50 marks	
Parent's Signature	

Name : _____ Class: P3 _____ Index No: _____

12 May 2015

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Duration: 1 h 15 min

Section A: Grammar (8 X 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. " _____ cupcakes over there look delicious," Siti pointed at the display.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

()

2. You _____ want to bring an umbrella with you. It looks like it is going to rain soon.

- (1) must
- (2) could
- (3) might
- (4) should

()

3. " _____ for your life!" yelled Stephen as they were being chased by a wild boar.

- (1) Run
- (2) Ran
- (3) Runs
- (4) Running

()

4. There is _____ wrong with my computer. It is not working properly.

- (1) nothing
- (2) anything
- (3) everything
- (4) something

()

5. Janet did not have _____ rest as she was tossing and turning the whole night.

- (1) much
- (2) many
- (3) a few
- (4) a little

()

6. Ivan is never on time. He always arrives _____ than anyone of us.

- (1) late
- (2) later
- (3) latest
- (4) lateness

()

7. The parade was too crowded _____ we left early.

- (1) or
- (2) so
- (3) but
- (4) otherwise

()

8. Ben had cleaned his bedroom before his friends _____ over.

- (1) come
- (2) came
- (3) comes
- (4) coming

()

Section B: Vocabulary (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

9. The pupils laughed as the clown _____ them with his funny antics.

- (1) bored
- (2) saddened
- (3) applauded
- (4) entertained

()

10. Tom _____ himself to completing the homework his teacher has assigned him.

- (1) denies
- (2) devotes
- (3) demands
- (4) depends

()

11. Bored, Fred _____ a piece of paper into a ball before tossing it across his room into the trash bin.

- (1) tore
- (2) threw
- (3) kicked
- (4) crumpled

()

12. There are many dishes on the dining table for the dinner party. We are having a _____ tonight.

- (1) fast
- (2) food
- (3) feast
- (4) famine

()

13. The actor gave a/an _____ to a group of reporters this morning. He had to answer many questions about his new movie.

- (1) quiz
- (2) show
- (3) interview
- (4) conversation

()

14. When Sarah accused Alex of cheating in the test, he claimed that he was _____ and that he had not cheated at all.

- (1) guilty
- (2) gullible
- (3) innocent
- (4) inconsiderate

()

Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Read the story carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) accused	(B) amazed	(C) annoyed	(D) argued
(E) came	(F) celebrate	(G) ending	(H) excited
(J) explanation	(K) insufficient	(L) party	(M) tickets

I woke up feeling upset this morning. There was a perfect (15) _____ for this.

It was the start of a long school holiday yesterday, and my brother and I were (16) _____ beyond words. We had been eagerly waiting for it and were supposed to (17) _____ the occasion with a dinner and a movie. However, when the day (18) _____, we spent most of it quarrelling. This was because both of us had mysteriously forgotten to bring our wallets and could not pay for our movie (19) _____ to enter the cinema. We (20) _____ so loudly over whose fault it was that we (21) _____ the salesperson at the counter. As if that was (22) _____, we irritated 'him' further when we disagreed over who had started the argument.

Finally, we decided to search for our wallets at home. Strangely, they were nowhere to be found.

Cloze Passage 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) as	(B) at	(C) but
(D) in	(E) inside	(F) since

It was Amanda's ninth birthday. That morning, Amanda was (23) _____ high spirits when she woke up. She had been looking forward to her birthday (24) _____ a month ago. She was excited because her mother had hinted that she would be getting a nice birthday present.

Amanda nearly slipped (25) _____ she ran down the stairs to look for her mother. She gasped in surprise when she saw her new dollhouse (26) _____ the foot of the staircase. "Thank you, Mum!" she shrieked in delight.

Cloze Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) watch	(B) watched	(C) watching
(D) has watched	(E) is watching	(F) was watching

Daisy loves to (27) _____ television. She was especially fond of (28) _____ Cartoon Network. She knew the schedule of her favourite cartoons by heart.

During the school holidays, she often (29) _____ her favourite cartoons past her bedtime. One night, her mother walked into the living room when Daisy (30) _____ The Looney Tunes Show. "It is already 11.30 p.m. now," sighed Mother. Despite Daisy's pleas, her mother switched off the television and told her to go to bed.

Section E: Comprehension (MCQ) (5 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Kenny was excited to compete in his first fishing competition. However, the rough and choppy waves made him slightly nervous.

Nonetheless, he was determined to catch the heaviest fish to win a brand-new boat. Kenny paddled to a nearby cove where he had caught a big catfish before. When he got there, it was already crowded with competitors.

Seeing the crowd, Kenny continued to paddle to another spot that looked good. He remembered that he had seen many fishes and prawns splashing around in those shallow waters. Just when he was getting ready his fishing equipment, Kenny realised that he had left all of his squid bait on the beach with his father.

"Great, now what can I use?" Kenny grumbled to himself. An idea struck him when he saw the cheese sandwich his father had packed for his snack. He tore off some bread and wetted them with some seawater before rolling them into little balls. He put them in the fishing hook and started fishing.

Soon, his fishing pole jerked down towards the water. Kenny was **ecstatic** when he saw that he had caught a big carp!

31. What was the prize of the competition?

- (1) boat
- (2) big carp
- (3) fishing pole
- (4) fishing hook

()

32. The word 'it' in paragraph 2 refers to the _____.

- (1) cove
- (2) boat
- (3) catfish
- (4) heaviest fish

()

33. Why was Kenny upset with himself?

- (1) He felt nervous.
- (2) His fishing pole broke.
- (3) He did not win the brand-new boat.
- (4) He left all of his squid bait with his father.

()

34. What did Kenny use as bait during the competition?

- (1) squid
- (2) bread
- (3) prawn
- (4) catfish

()

35. Which of the following has the same meaning as "ecstatic" in paragraph 5?

- (1) calm
- (2) grumpy
- (3) nervous
- (4) overjoyed

()

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

My four siblings and I gathered around Father, our bowls in our hands. Once we were seated around him, he started to scoop up some rice and gave each of us a piece of bone with some meat on it.

Being the skinniest, I was given the meatiest piece. I walked over to the corner of the hut and picked the meat off until there was no more. Then, I chewed on the bone to get the flavour out. That night, I went to sleep on a full stomach.

My brother, Kim, worked at the house of the village chief so he could bring us the leftovers from the village chief's family every night. It was his only payment. It was clear from the red marks on his face and legs that Kim suffered abuses from the village chief's children whom he considered his friends. My stomach knotted each time I saw Father's face as he received the food from Kim. There were embarrassment and sadness on it.

Kim was only ten. Suffering from malnutrition, his hair was thinning and it grew close to his head, exposing his large forehead. His brown skin stretched over his thin face, causing his eyes and teeth to bulge like those of a monkey.

Each morning as he walked off to the village chief's house, Mother watched and whispered, "My poor little monkey."

Adapted from "A Daughter of Cambodia Remembers" (Loung Ung)

Write your answer for question 36 in a complete sentence.

36. What did Father do when the writer and her siblings had gathered around him? (2m)

37. Which four-word phrase in the passage in paragraph 2 shows that the writer was no longer hungry? (2m)

--	--	--	--

38. Write True or False in the boxes next to the sentences. (2m)

The village chief's children bullied Kim.	
Kim worked in the village chief's house for money.	

Write your answer for question 39 in a complete sentence.

39. What did the writer see in her father's face as he received the food from Kim? (2m)

40. Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as 'undernourishment'? (2m)

--

----- End of Paper -----

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	3	1	4	1	2	2	2	4	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	3	3	3	J	H	F	E	M	D
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
C	K	D	F	A	B	A	C	B	F
Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34	Q 35					
1	1	4	2	4					

Q36. He would start scooping up some rice and gave a bone with some meat on it.

Q37. On a full stomach

Q38. TRUE / FALSE

Q39. The writer saw embarrassment and sadness on his face.

Q40. Malnutrition

THE END



RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 1
ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 3 / _____

Date : 8 May 2015

Note:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

42 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		22
Qn 19 - 42		28
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : _____

Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

1. Wendy was too _____ to have trusted the conman who cheated her of her money.
(1) guilty (2) innocent
(3) gullible (4) illiterate

2. William heard a massive explosion and the ground _____ beneath him.
(1) scattered (2) shivered
(3) shattered (4) shuddered

3. The rat managed to _____ out through the back door when the cat was not looking.
(1) spy (2) sneak
(3) peep (4) move

4. "It is already two o'clock. When will Sally _____ for her remedial lesson?" asked her teacher.
(1) turn up (2) turn in
(3) turn out (4) turn at

5. The children will _____ their teachers for help whenever they cannot solve their problems.
(1) expect (2) demand
(3) approach (4) confront

6. Siti _____ when she won the story telling competition.
(1) sighed (2) smiled
(3) frowned (4) yawned

Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

7. _____ book which I am holding now is mine. Please do not take it.
- | | |
|-----------|------------|
| (1) This | (2) That . |
| (3) These | (4) Those |
8. Sam did not prepare for his test, _____ he did badly for it.
- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) so | (2) as |
| (3) when | (4) while |
9. Edwin and Edward are twins. Edwin is the _____ of the two.
- | | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| (1) tall | (2) taller |
| (3) more taller | (4) tallest |
10. The robber _____ red-handed when he attempted to rob the bank.
- | | |
|---------------|----------------|
| (1) catch | (2) caught |
| (3) is caught | (4) was caught |
11. While doing their project earlier, Kim and her friend _____ frustrated when their phone kept ringing.
- | | |
|---------|----------|
| (1) is | (2) are |
| (3) was | (4) were |
12. "You _____ come to work on time!" yelled the manager.
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| (1) can | (2) may |
| (3) should | (4) would |

13. Rae could not sleep well last night so she got up and drank _____ hot milo.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| (1) any | (2) little |
| (3) some | (4) much |

14. Both Jason and Peter did not do their homework. However, Jason was the only one being punished for not doing _____.

- | | |
|----------|------------|
| (1) his | (2) ours |
| (3) mine | (4) theirs |

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the advertisement carefully and answer the questions that follow.
Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

HealthyChoice

Housebrand

Eat healthier with *HealthyChoice* sugar.



***HealthyChoice* Granulated Sugar**

It is a type of refined, white sugar. The juices are extracted from fresh sugarcane which is processed and then filtered, crystallised and dried into fine granules.

Granulated sugar adds sweetness and moisture to baked goods and also gives them structure and helps them brown. It makes pastries soft and gives crunch to some cookies.

***HealthyChoice* Powdered Sugar**

It is also known as confectioner's sugar. It is ten times finer than granulated sugar. It is used mostly as a garnish, dusted over cakes and cookies to make icings and frostings.

Our Housebrand sugar is freshly manufactured at our own factory.

Why Wait?

Special Promotion For A Limited Period ONLY!!!

From 15 April to 30 April 2015

Buy any of our 500g granulated sugar or powdered sugar and get another 500g free. Other packaging comes in 250g, 750g as well as 1kg.



While Stocks Last! HURRY!!!

Adapted from www.cookinglight.com

15. *HealthyChoice* is the name of a _____.

- (1) company
- (2) building
- (3) product
- (4) recipe

16. The product advertised is _____.

- (1) oil
- (2) salt
- (3) rice
- (4) sugar

17. The powdered sugar is good for _____.

- (1) making pastries soft
- (2) adding crunch to cookies
- (3) garnishing cakes and cookies
- (4) adding sweetness and moisture to baked goods

18. The promotion is only exclusive for _____.

- (1) 250g granulated sugar or 250g powdered sugar
- (2) 500g granulated sugar or 500g powdered sugar
- (3) 750g granulated sugar or 750g powdered sugar
- (4) 1kg granulated sugar or 1kg powdered sugar

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) at

(B) in

(C) about

(D) around

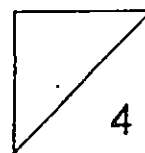
(E) along

(F) during

Yesterday, my class went on our learning journey to the Chinese Heritage Centre. My classmates and I were elated _____ our learning journey as it was our first trip together. We brought _____ our water bottles and snacks.

When we were there, we walked and looked _____ with enthusiasm.

We learnt about the vanishing trades and the lives of the people _____ the past. We are grateful for what we have now.



Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

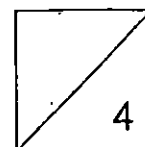
(A) left	(B) was left	(C) had left
(D) leave	(E) were left	(F) leaving

Grandpa and Grandma went shopping for groceries at a supermarket. Then, they _____ the supermarket for the coffee shop across the street.
(23)

Suddenly, Grandpa discovered that his grocery bags were missing. "Did you _____ them at the supermarket?" asked Grandma.
(24)

Grandpa could not recall where he had put them. "I think they _____ near the cashier in the supermarket.
(25)

"Before _____ the supermarket, I did not see you carrying any bags," said Grandma.
(26)



Section F: Editing (4 marks)

**Read the passage carefully. Correct each word in bold and underlined for spelling.
Correct each word in italics and underlined for punctuation.**

It was midnight. Detective Holmes and his colleagues were discussing the details of
the crime. They were investigating. In conclusion, they agreed that the crime committed

(27)

was outragous.

"The murderers not only killed the victims but they also chopped them into pieces and

(28)

(29)

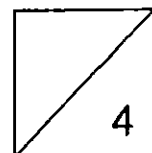
threw them into the sea exclaimed Detective Holmes. The murderers had disgaised

themselves so well that it was difficult to track them down.

(30)

The only lead was the knife that was aksidentally left behind by them. Detective

Holmes and his colleagues hoped to solve the case as soon as possible.



Section G: Sentence Combining (4 marks)

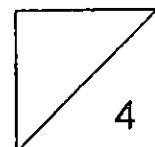
For each question from 31 and 32, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given

31. Jane waved to the old man. The old man did not see her.

_____ but

32. Please brush your teeth first. Then, you go to bed.

_____ before



Section H: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

Singaporeans enjoy food. There are many people _____
(33)

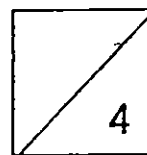
are willing to travel long distances or stand in line _____ hours just so
(34)

they can get the food they like.

Some of _____ local favourites include kaya toast, 'roti prata', 'satay'
(35)

and chicken rice. It is no wonder that Singapore is _____ as a food paradise.
(36)

*Adapted from: Little Red Dot
The Straits Times*



Section I: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

One day, Sun, Moon and Wind went out to dine with their uncle and aunt, Thunder and Lightning. Their mother, Star, waited alone for her children's return.

Both Sun and Wind were greedy and selfish. The children enjoyed the great feast that had been prepared for them, without a thought of saving any of it to take home to their mother. However, Moon did not forget her mother. Of every dainty dish that was brought round, she placed a small portion under her beautiful long fingernails so that her mother could also have a share in the treat. 5

Upon the children's return, Star asked, "Well, children, what have you brought home for me?" Both Sun and Wind said, "Neither of us has brought anything home for you, Mother. You should not expect us to bring something for you when we merely went out for our own pleasure." 10

However, Moon said, "Mother, get a plate, see what I have brought for you." Shaking her hands, Moon showered the plate with so much scrumptious food that Star was amazed and glad.

Star then became furious and scolded both Sun and Wind for their selfish act but blessed Moon. That is the reason why to this day, the moon's light is so soft, cool and beautiful. 15

Adapted From:
http://www.kidsgen.com/stories/folk_tales/

For Question 37 and 38, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to Paragraph 2 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

	Statement	True	False
Example	Sun, Moon and Wind's uncle was Thunder.	✓	
Q37	Both Moon and Sun were greedy and selfish.		
Q38	Only Wind brought back the good food for their mother, Star.		

39. Why did Sun and Wind not bring back anything for Star? [2m]

40. Tick ✓ the chosen answer.

Moon brought back _____ for Star. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

nothing

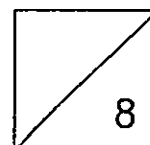
a large portion of food

a small portion of each type of dainty food that was served

41. Which word in paragraph 4 has the same meaning as 'take'? [1m]

42. How did Star feel about Sun and Wind? What did she do to them? [2m]

END OF PAPER



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	4	2	1	3	2	1	1	2	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	3	3	1	3	4	3	2	F	E
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
D	B	A	D	E	F	outrageous	seal	disguised	accidentally

Q31. Jane waved to the old man but he did not see her.

Q32. Please brush your teeth before going to bed.

Q33 who

Q34 for

Q35 our

Q36 known

Q37. Both Moon and Sun were greedy and selfish – **FALSE**

Q38. Only Wind brought back the good food for their mother, Star – **FALSE**

Q39. They merely went out for their own pleasure.

Q40. A small portion of each type of dainty food that was served

Q41. Get

Q42. Star was furious and scolded both Sun and Wind.

THE END



**ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2
PRIMARY 3**

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 3- _____

Date: 11 May 2015

Total duration for Booklets A and B: **1 H 15 MIN**

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read all the questions and follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 19 questions (Questions 1 to 19).
4. **Answer all questions and shade your options on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.**

This paper consists of 7 pages altogether (including this page)

This paper is not to be reproduced in part or whole without the permission of the Principal.

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1. James and his brother are arguing. I will not interfere as I am sure they will sort things out by _____.

(1) myself	(2) himself
(3) themselves	(4) ourselves

2. I _____ down to pick up a pen on the floor when I felt a sharp pain in my lower back.

(1) bend	(2) will bend
(3) am bending	(4) was bending

3. "The children are studying for their examination now, _____ they?" asked Mr Tan.

(1) are	(2) were
(3) aren't	(4) weren't

4. Do not lean _____ the door. It has just been painted.

(1) by	(2) over
(3) at	(4) against

5. Someone _____ a wallet in the canteen. A pupil picked it up and brought it to the general office.
- (1) had left (2) leaves
(3) is leaving (4) was leaving
6. Everyone _____ early for the finals of the badminton competition held last week.
- (1) is (2) are
(3) was (4) were
7. Ben failed his examination _____ he promised to put in more effort to do better.
- (1) so (2) as
(3) since (4) because
8. The durian is the _____ among all the fruits in the basket.
- (1) heavy (2) heavier
(3) heavily (4) heaviest

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9. At the zoo, Ashley was not frightened by the animals until the lion _____ its teeth at her in anger from its enclosure.
- (1) roared (2) bared
(3) brushed (4) opened

10. A thief suddenly _____ the handbag from an old lady who was shopping in the mall.
- (1) abducted (2) captured
(3) kidnapped (4) snatched
11. Motorised kite flying is an attraction in which many lighted kites powered by electric motors _____ high up in the air.
- (1) roll (2) slip
(3) glide (4) slide
12. The form teacher _____ the playful pupils for making noise during assembly.
- (1) reminded (2) advised
(3) commended (4) reprimanded
13. Arthur _____ and knitted his eyebrows in frustration when he could not solve the difficult Math word problem.
- (1) cheered (2) smiled
(3) grinned (4) frowned
14. The protective male elephant _____ at the lion that was trying to attack some baby elephants bathing in the river.
- (1) charged (2) struck
(3) sprinted (4) attacked

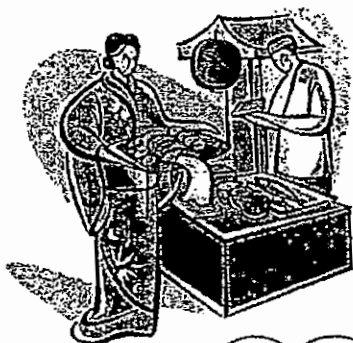
Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)

Study the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19.

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 2 marks)

EXOTIC FOOD EXPO 2015

**COME TASTE FOOD FROM ALL
OVER THE WORLD!**



Come and witness
Martin Yan from Yan
Can Cook perform
his culinary skills on
Saturday 15 July

30 June to 15 July
Singapore Expo Hall 6
Open daily from
10.00 am to 10.00pm

Present this
advertisement on
1st July and
receive a free ice
cream.

Highlights

- Cooking demonstration by world-renowned master chefs (weekends only)
- Free tasting of international food (daily)
- Sale of kitchenware at attractive prices
- Cooking competition for children under 12 years old (on weekends)

Feast on food that is unique.

These cannot be

found locally!

*Free parking for the first hour.
Parking coupon redeemable at the security
counter

A joint project by Singapore Culinary Association and
Singapore International Chef Society, in collaboration with
the Singapore Tourist Promotion Board

15. This Exotic Food Expo 2015 is an event that is mainly organised to promote _____.
- 1) the sale of kitchenware
 - 2) the meeting of master chefs
 - 3) cooking demonstrations for all
 - 4) food from different parts of the world
16. If you attend the food expo on a weekday, you will be able to _____.
- 1) buy kitchenware from Martin Yan
 - 2) take part in the cooking competition
 - 3) taste food from different parts of the world
 - 4) witness chefs from other countries demonstrate their skills
17. The special event on 15 July will be to _____.
- 1) sample some food
 - 2) get free drinks and food
 - 3) buy kitchenware at attractive prices
 - 4) watch a cooking demonstration by Martin Yan
18. Which one of the following is **not** an organiser of this event?
- 1) Singapore Expo Hall
 - 2) Singapore Culinary Association
 - 3) Singapore International Chef Society
 - 4) Singapore Tourist Promotion Board
19. Which one of the statements below is **not** true?
- 1) Children can attend the food expo.
 - 2) Everyone can take part in the cooking competition.
 - 3) Visitors must present this advertisement for a free ice cream.
 - 4) Parking coupons for 1 hour can be redeemed at the security counter.

*****End of Booklet A*****



**ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT ONE 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PAPER 2
PRIMARY 3**

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 3 _____

Date: 11 May 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 H 15 MIN

BOOKLET B

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read and follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 21 questions (Questions 20 to 40).

Component	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	27	
Comprehension Cloze	3	
Comprehension MCQ & Open-ended	20	
Total	50	

This booklet consists of 7 pages altogether (including this page).

This paper is not to be reproduced in part or whole without the permission of the Principal.

Section A : Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 20 to 23, read Passage 1 carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

(A) by	(B) before	(C) in
(D) on	(E) to	(F) after

PASSAGE 1

Uncle Muthu delivers newspapers. He has to get up very early each morning (20) _____ everyone else wakes up. By five o'clock, he is already on his way to the newspaper office. (21) _____ collecting the newspapers, he delivers them to homes. Then, he goes (22) _____ the nearby shopping centres and coffee shops to sell the rest of the newspapers.

This keeps him busy the whole morning. (23) _____ the afternoon, he does the same thing again. He collects and delivers the afternoon newspapers. Even though his job is tiring, Uncle Muthu enjoys his work and hopes that he can continue to deliver the newspapers till the age of 60.

For questions 24 to 27, read Passage 2 carefully. Write the correct form of the verb in each blank. (4 x 1 mark)

PASSAGE 2

Sandra started (24) _____ (attend) singing lessons when she was seven. She loves to (25) _____ (sing). She has participated in many singing competitions and won many trophies. Three years ago, she (26) _____ (take) part in the Bukit Batok Community Club Talent Quest and she impressed many people. Before the Talent Quest, she had sung in school concerts.

Last week, she (27) _____ (be) chosen by her teacher to perform in this year's National Day Parade. It will be a memorable experience for her. Sandra dreams of becoming a famous singer one day.

Section B : Vocabulary (4 marks)

For questions 28 to 31, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) |
| (E) | (F) | (G) | (H) |

Reluctantly, Max looked up from his book to see what had made the noise. Then he went stiff with fright. At an arm's length from his chair, something moved. It was slithering (28) _____ along the window frame. He saw a flat head held up by a slender neck. A puff adder!

The snake stopped and lay without moving. It looked dead, but in fact, it was trying to look for food in the room. Max sensed the danger.

Max felt trapped in his chair, yet he knew he must (29) _____ his sister. He thought of what his father had told him before. He wanted to (30) _____ but his mouth and tongue were dry with shock. He dared not move. His throat clicked as he tried to utter some sound. If only she would look at him!

Claire, his sister, must have felt that there was something strange about his silence, for she turned her head to (31) _____ at him. When she saw the fear on his face, she swiftly shifted round and noticed his glazed eyes. She moved her head to see what those eyes were fixed on. Terrified, she covered her mouth.

Section C: Sentence Manipulation (1 x 1 mark)

For question 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in ONE sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

32. Evelyn sings beautifully. Her sister sings beautifully too.

Both _____

Section D: Comprehension Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 33 to 35, fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (3 x 1 mark)

YOU ARE ONLY ALLOWED TO USE ONE WORD FOR EACH BLANK

The four scientists were dressed from head to ~~toe~~ⁱⁿ heavy, bulky winter clothing. They were (33) _____ for the battle against the cold. They could see the seals as they approached closer. The dark shapes of the seals lay stretched on the ice. When they spotted the seals, two of them distracted the mother seal while the other two attached numbered tags to the pups' rear flippers and keyed in the tag numbers on a handheld computer.

Every spring only the (34) _____ seals were there to give birth to their pups. The scientists job was to tag each newborn seal. It would take them slightly under a ~~minute~~ each time to tag a newborn seal. This was not an easy (35) _____ as there were hundreds of them. In order not to alarm them, the gang of four always approached the seals on foot. Then they would search for the seals that needed to be tagged.

Section E: Comprehension (OE) (10 marks)

Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 36 to 40.

The emu is the largest bird living on the Australian continent. It is a flightless bird with tiny wings only one-tenth of the length of its body. After moulting, an emu's new feathers appear nearly black. As they age, the feathers eventually fade to pale brown.

Adult females weigh about forty kilogrammes while males weigh about 5 thirty-six kilogrammes. A running emu can make a stride of more than 2.5 metres with ease.

Emus live in Australia, from the high mountainous region to the coast where they can have access to fresh water. They are common in forested coastal regions and tend to avoid the dry, uninhabited parts of Australia. The 10 birds usually breed in the winter months from May to August. The nest is made up of twigs or leaves. Under favourable conditions, the female will lay nine to twelve eggs, each weighing more than half a kilogramme. It takes about eight weeks for the eggs to hatch. The tiny emu chicks often leave the nest three 15 days after being hatched.

Emus only eat foods that are rich in nutrients such as fruits, flowers, seeds, green vegetables and insects. To help their stomach grind the food, emus take in pebbles together with their food. Since an emu's diet is so nutritious, the emu grows quickly and reproduces in large numbers.

Adapted from www.emufacts.com.

36) Why are emus not able to fly? (1m)

- (1) They are able to run fast.
- (2) They weigh up to 40 kilogrammes.
- (3) They are the largest birds in Australia. -
- (4) Their wings are smaller than the length of their body. ()

37) Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false in the brackets beside the following sentences about the passage: (3m)

- (a) An emu appears black after moulting. ()
- (b) Emus breed throughout the year. ()
- (c) Adult female emus look after their young for eight weeks. ()

38) Why do emus avoid the dry, uninhabited part of Australia? (2m)

39) Find a word in paragraph 3 which has the same meaning as :

- a) unoccupied - (1m)
- b) suitable - (1m)

40) How does an emu digest its food? (2m)

****End of Paper****

EXAM PAPER 2015
LEVEL : PRIMARY 3
SCHOOL : ROYSTH SCHOOL
SUBJECT : ENGLISH
TERM : SA1

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	4	3	4	3	3	1	4	2	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
3	4	4	1	4	3	4	1	2	B
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
F	E	C	attending	sing	took	was	F	H	C

Q31. D

Q32. Both Evelyn and her sister sing beautifully.

Q33. Ready.

Q34. Female

Q35. Job

Q36. 4

Q37a) TRUE

Q37b) FALSE

Q37c) FALSE

Q38. Emus avoid the dry, because they live from the high mountainous region to the coast where they can have access to fresh water.

Q39. Unoccupied – uninhabited Q39b. suitable – favourable.

Q40. They digest by taking pebbles to grind the food together with that food, since an emu's diet is so nutritious.

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE

Name: _____

Date: _____

Class: Primary 3

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)
BOOKLET A

14 questions

14 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

1. Our teacher encourages us to read the _____ every day to find out what is happening in the world around us.

- (1) leaflets
- (2) magazines
- (3) documents
- (4) newspapers

2. The tourists went to the information counter to ask for _____ to the Universal Studios Singapore.

- (1) steps
- (2) directions
- (3) instructions
- (4) procedures

3. After spending the whole day at the amusement park, the children were so _____ that they slept soundly throughout the car ride home.

- (1) inactive
- (2) helpless
- (3) exhausted
- (4) abandoned

4. It is impolite to _____ your parents when they are having a serious conversation.

- (1) interact
- (2) interrupt
- (3) intercept
- (4) interview

5. Laura fell in school during recess yesterday. However, she did not need to visit the doctor as she only sustained _____ injuries.
- (1) major
 - (2) minor
 - (3) serious
 - (4) grievous
6. All household chores had to be done _____ as there were no electrical appliances in the past.
- (1) properly
 - (2) perfectly
 - (3) manually
 - (4) accurately

Section B: Grammar

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

7. Isabelle _____ like to have a glass of milk for her breakfast.
- (1) must
 - (2) could
 - (3) would
 - (4) should
8. "Please remember to write your name _____ the top left hand corner of the page," Mrs Wong reminded her pupils.
- (1) at
 - (2) in
 - (3) by
 - (4) above

9. Martin and Joel _____ for their first bowling lesson tomorrow.
- (1) go
 - (2) goes
 - (3) went
 - (4) are going
10. The students always enjoy _____ during Miss Goh's lessons. She never fails to make her lessons interesting for them.
- (1) herself
 - (2) ourselves
 - (3) yourselves
 - (4) themselves
11. Jane's friends _____ celebrating her birthday this week. They have planned to give her a surprise party.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
12. If Sherry has _____ concerns about the project, she should let the teacher know.
- (1) any
 - (2) many
 - (3) much
 - (4) a few
13. When Judith saw her best friend, she ran _____ to her and gave her a big hug.
- (1) on
 - (2) over
 - (3) away
 - (4) through

14. Cozette had a tummy ache _____ she still went to school.

- (1) so
- (2) but
- (3) and
- (4) until

END OF BOOKLET A

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
FIRST SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE

Name: _____

Date: _____

Class: Primary 3

	Marks Obtained	Highest Possible Marks
Booklet A		14
Booklet B		36
Sub-total		50

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET B

31 questions

36 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

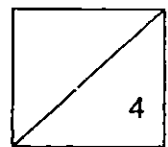
Write your answers in this booklet.

Section C: Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Mervin was sitting alone looking very upset. His mother (15) [asks / asked] him what was wrong. (16) [He / She] told her that it would be better if he could be like someone else. He (17) [wishes / wished] that he was smarter, stronger and played better in sports. His mother advised that there would always be people who were better than (18) [her / him] in different things. However, he was special in his own way and should not look down on himself!

Source: Adapted from You are like Yourself by Stephen Barnett



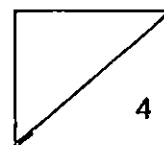
Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

between	down	in.	into	under	when
---------	------	-----	------	-------	------

It was the weekend. Carol was taking a walk (19) _____ she heard a mewling sound. It was her neighbour's cat! It was stuck (20) _____ a tree!

Carol quickly went (21) _____ her house to get a ladder. She carefully climbed the ladder and carried the cat (22) _____ the tree. Her neighbour, Mr. Brown, was relieved to see his cat again and thanked Carol profusely for doing a good deed.

Source: Adapted from A Good Deed Everyday by Stephen Barnett



Section D: Vocabulary Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

firm

perfect

sloppy

stitches

teary

thread

There once lived a stuffed teddy bear in a toymaker's house. Over the years, his

23) _____ had come loose and his fur coat was spotted with holes.

Unlike the other toys, Teddy was floppy and short of stuffing. This made him look very

weak and 24) _____. He decided that he should do something.

His chance finally came when the toymaker went on a holiday one fine day. He

searched high and low around the house but he could not find any suitable stuffing to

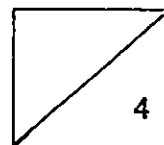
make him look 25) _____ again. He was very disappointed. Upon

seeing his disappointment, the other toys took pity on him. All of them decided to give

up some of their stuffing to Teddy. All the stuffing made him 26) _____

and strong. Teddy was happy once again!

Source: Adapted from Bunny Finds The Right Stuff by Emily Lim



Section E: Editing

Each of the underlined words contains a spelling error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (2 marks)

Penguins are torpedo-shaped, flightless birds that live in the southern

(27)

regions of the Earth. Even though many people asume that penguins are small,

(28)

black-and-white animals, these birds actually come in a variety of sizes and some

are very colourful. For example, the crested penguins wear a crown of yellow

feathers.

Source: Adapted from <http://www.livescience.com/27434-penguin-facts.html>

Each of the underlined words contains a grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (2 marks)

Do you know? Dolphins are considered the friendliest creatures in the sea.

(29)

Stories of them saving drowning sailors have been frequently tell since Roman

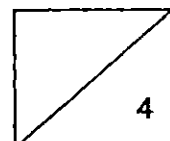
times. They look after other dolphins when they are ill, care for pregnant mothers

(30)

and protect the weakest in the community. It is no wonder that many is fond of

the dolphins! What about you?

Source: Adapted from <http://www.grammarbank.com/short-reading-comprehension-passages.html>



Section F: Sentence Combining

For each of the questions 31 to 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s). (4 marks)

31. Joanne likes potato chips. Her sister likes potato chips too.

Both _____

32. Pete was reading a book. Mr Tan knocked on the door.

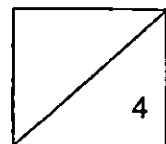
_____ when

33. Vincent is tall and muscular. His sister is short and petite.

_____ but

34. Nicole helped with the chores. She was feeling tired.

_____ although



Section G: Comprehension (Short Response)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 35 to 41.

(8 marks)

Long ago, six suns appeared in the sky. The six suns caused the trees and plants to wither, leaving behind only the scorched earth, burnt and brown. All the villagers were forced to live like worms, crowding into an ancient dark hole in one of the hills. As they began to starve, they also began to despair.

One night, the villagers heard a whisper from the Spirit of the Mountain, it said, 5
"The one marked with power can save you."

There was a man named Wangyi. He was the strongest of all men. He had an unusual scar on his forehead. It looked like the character "wang" which was a symbol of power.

Wangyi stepped on the scorched earth but the heat was extreme. He retreated 10
into the shade of mountains for the heat burnt his feet. Wangyi realised that he could not fight the suns. His only hope was to shoot them down.

He pointed his arrow towards one of the six suns. The arrow flew through the hot sky. It hit that sun and it fell from the sky, disappearing as magically as it had appeared. Wangyi fitted another arrow and shot again. Another sun fell. 15

Immediately, the people felt a change in the temperature. Everyone cheered but Wangyi's wife thought to herself. "If he shoots all the suns," she realised, "we will be forever in darkness." She crept behind Wangyi as he prepared to shoot the fifth sun. She took the other arrows. As a result, after shooting the fifth sun, he found his case empty and laid down his bow. 20

This is the reason why there is only one sun now.

Adapted from Starry River of the Sky by Grace Lin

35. List two ways in which the six suns affected the people on Earth.

(2m)

(i) _____

(ii) _____

36. For question 36, write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to show what happened first, next and last in paragraph 1 and 2.

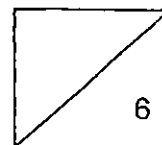
(1m)

	The plants began to wither.
	The six suns appeared.
	The people had not much to eat.

For questions 37 to 39, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you.

(3m)

	Statement	True	False
Example	There were six suns in the sky.	✓	
37.	Wangyi was a strong man.		
38.	The people could feel a change in the temperature after the five suns were shot down.		
39.	Wangyi's wife was a very cunning woman.		



40. Write one word from paragraph 4 that has a similar meaning to "withdrew". (1m)

--

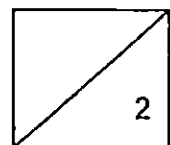
41. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

Wangyi's wife took the last arrow away because she _____. (1m)

wanted to foil her husband's plan

did not like her husband to use weapons

wanted to ensure that her husband did not shoot the last sun down



Read the passage carefully and answer questions 42 to 45.

(8 marks)

There was once a prince who wanted to travel around the world. For his journey, the king gave him a fine horse and bags of gold. Soon, he reached a town that was holding an auction*. He bought a special bird which would put anyone who listened to it to sleep. He also bought a beetle which could gnaw its way through any wall in the world and a butterfly which could carry any amount of weight on its wings. 5

He left the town and took a wrong turn. Soon, he was lost in the jungle. The leaves were so dense that he could not see where he was going. Hence, he climbed to the top of the tallest tree. From its highest point, he noticed in the distance what looked like a mountain. When he went nearer to it, he saw that it was really the wall which surrounded the land of the giants. 10

The beetle gnawed an entrance through the wall. Through this opening, the prince entered the land of the giants and saw a pretty princess who was imprisoned in a dungeon. The prince knew he had to save the damsel in distress.

Just at that moment, the giant lumbered into the dungeon. "Sing, my little bird, sing," commanded the prince to his singing bird. At the first burst of melody, the giant fell 15 asleep, though he had never slept a wink in all his life.

"This beetle of mine has gnawed an entrance through the great wall which surrounds the land of the giant. We do not need to climb the high wall to escape," said the prince to the captive princess.

As the princess had been kept in the dungeon for a long time, she was too weak 20 to walk. The butterfly carried the princess on its wings. With the lovely princess safely upon the butterfly's wings, the prince swiftly escaped from the land of the giants. He and the princess returned safely to his father's kingdom with the singing bird, the gnawing beetle and the strong-winged butterfly.

*auction - a public sale at which things are sold to the people who offer to pay the most for the item(s) they wish to buy.

Adapted from http://www.worldoftales.com/South_American_folktales/South_American_Folktales_32.html

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

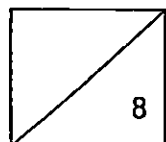
42. What did the king do to show that he supported the prince's idea of travelling around the world? (2m)

43. Why did the prince climb to the top of the tallest tree? (2m)

44. Which word in the passage has the same meaning as 'ordered'? (2m)

45. Why was the princess unable to walk? (2m)

-----END OF BOOKLET B -----



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	4	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
2	1	2	2	asked	He	wished	him	when	in
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
into	down	thread	sloppy	perfect	firm	assume	variety	told	are

Q31. Both Joanne and her sister like potato chips.

Q32. Pete was reading a book when Mr Tan knocked on the door.

Q33. Vincent is tall and muscular but his sister is short and petite.

Q34. Nicole helped with the chores although she was feeling tired.

Q35. (i) The six suns caused the people to starve

Q35. (ii) The six suns also caused the people to despair.

Q36. 1- The six suns appeared.

Q36. 2 – The plants began to wither.

Q36. 3 – The people had not much to eat.

Q37. TRUE Q38. TRUE Q39. FALSE

Q40. Retreated Q41. Wanted to ensure that her husband did not shoot the last sun down.

Q42. The king gave him a fine horse and bags of gold to show that he supported the prince's idea of travelling around the world.

Q43. The prince was lost in the jungle and the leaves were so dense that he could not see where he was going so he climbed to the top of the tallest tree.

Q44. The word is 'commanded' has the same meaning as 'ordered'.

Q45. The princess was unable to walk because she had been kept in the dungeon for a long time so she was too weak to walk.



PRIMARY 3 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015

Name: _____

Date: 12 May 2015

Class: Primary 3 ()

Time: 10.00 a.m. – 11.15 a.m.

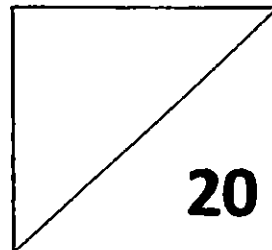
Parent's signature: _____

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 BOOKLET A

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 1 to 20, shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.



Section A (9 x 1m)

Grammar

For each question from 1 to 9, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. During the June holidays last year, the scouts managed to _____ two mountains.
 - 1) climb
 - 2) climbs
 - 3) climbed
 - 4) climbing

2. "Look at _____ group of tourists across the road," said Bala.
 - 1) this
 - 2) that
 - 3) these
 - 4) those

3. When Meng Le's mother returned home, he told her that he _____ his dinner.
 - 1) took
 - 2) takes
 - 3) has taken
 - 4) had taken

4. Unfortunately, Jane had to _____ the job offer in order to look after her mother who was very ill.
 - 1) turn up
 - 2) turn on
 - 3) turn into
 - 4) turn down

5. Paul was angry because he was on time for his group meeting.
_____ the rest of the members were an hour late.
- 1) if
 - 2) so
 - 3) but
 - 4) unless
6. My brother really _____ himself at his birthday party last night
- 1) enjoy
 - 2) enjoys
 - 3) enjoyed
 - 4) has enjoyed
7. The magician, as well as his assistants, _____ getting ready when the fire alarm rang.
- 1) is
 - 2) are
 - 3) was
 - 4) were
8. "Take a rest and make _____ comfortable. The competition will begin soon," the judge told us.
- 1) ourself
 - 2) yourself
 - 3) ourselves
 - 4) yourselves
9. You _____ want to consider Xiaomei's suggestion since she has done this project before.
- 1) can
 - 2) must
 - 3) might
 - 4) should

Section B (6 x 1m)

Vocabulary

For each question from 10 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

10. My mother _____ through her drawer to look for her diamond earrings.
- 1) spied
 - 2) hunted
 - 3) hovered
 - 4) rummaged
11. The pupil applied some ointment on his stomach to _____ the pain.
- 1) relieve
 - 2) release
 - 3) recover
 - 4) remove
12. Recycling is a good habit. It will help us to _____ the resources we have on Earth for as long as we can.
- 1) save
 - 2) reserve
 - 3) defend
 - 4) conserve
13. Even without legs, the alien could _____ across the room as fast as lightning.
- 1) walk
 - 2) crawl
 - 3) slither
 - 4) saunter
14. Lucy put up _____ all around her neighbourhood to appeal for help to look for her missing cat.
- 1) posters
 - 2) banners
 - 3) brochures
 - 4) directories
15. The reckless driver lost his life in the _____ accident.
- 1) fatal
 - 2) scary
 - 3) fearful
 - 4) dangerous

Cooking Classes by retired chefs from world-renowned hotels

Venue: Dunlop Community Club

Dates: 10 – 12 June 2015

Class A – Traditional Malay Dishes

Learn to make an appetiser, a main course and a dessert from Mr Ali, who was a popular chef from Shah Hotel. He has won 5 international culinary awards.

Time: 2.00 to 4.00 p.m.

Day: Wednesdays

Cost: \$110 for four lessons



Class B – Traditional Indian Dishes

Mr Samy who used to be the top chef of Hotel Taj will teach you to whip up a hearty Indian meal. Learn to cook an appetiser, a main course and a dessert.

Time: 9.00 to 11.00 a.m.

Day: Tuesdays

Cost: \$120 for four lessons



Class C – Desserts

Join recently retired dessert queen, Mrs Jean, of Texas Hotel and learn to create three mouth-watering desserts.

Time: 2.00 to 5.00 p.m.

Day: Saturdays

Cost: \$150 for four lessons



**Early Bird
Special!**

**Register before
15 May to get an
additional \$5 off.**

**\$5 from each registration
will go towards Sunrise
Orphanage.**

To sign up, log on to [http:// www.cooking.dcc.sg](http://www.cooking.dcc.sg)

Call Rebecca at 61123456 for enquiries.

Sign up as a group of six for any of the classes and receive one storage container each.

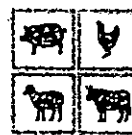
Registration received after 25 May 2015 will not be accepted.

All participants may bring their own storage containers to pack samples of food.

Sponsors: Fruity Farms



Bala's Curry



Kenny's Meat House

For each question from 16 to 20, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

16. A portion of the registration fee from the cooking classes will be donated to _____.

- 1) Fruity Farms
- 2) Bala's Curry
- 3) Sunrise Orphanage
- 4) Dunlop Community Club

17. Mrs Lim has a sweet tooth and she is only free on weekdays. Which of the following class(es) might she sign up for?

- 1) Class A and B
- 2) Class A and C
- 3) Class B and C
- 4) Class C only

18. Which one of these statements is **true**?

- 1) The first six participants will receive a storage container each.
- 2) All the cooking classes teach participants how to cook a main dish.
- 3) All participants can bring storage containers to pack food samples.
- 4) Participants can sign up for the cooking classes by calling Rebecca.

19. All participants have to register before _____.

- 1) 15 May 2015
- 2) 25 May 2015
- 3) 10 June 2015
- 4) 12 June 2015

20. The cooking classes are conducted by _____.

- 1) Rebecca
- 2) the sponsors
- 3) retired chefs
- 4) Dunlop Community Club



PRIMARY 3 MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015

Name: _____ () Date: 12 May 2015

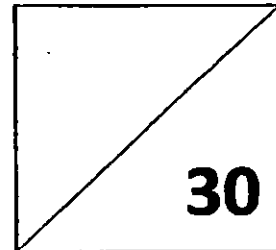
Class: Primary 3 () Time: 10.00 a.m. – 11.15 a.m.

Parent's signature: _____ Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2 BOOKLET B

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 21 to 42, write your answers in this booklet.



Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) by

(B) from

(C) in

(D) into

(E) off

(F) to

(G) where

(H) which

Indonesia is notorious for its traffic jams. A short twenty-minute journey can turn (21) _____ a frustrating one-hour ride.

"I can't believe this!" exclaimed Mary. "We have hardly moved (22) _____ the past half an hour. I am going to be very late for my interview," she continued. It was Mary's first week in Jakarta, the capital of Indonesia and she was already annoyed.

Suddenly, a roar of sirens filled the air. Curious, Mary peeked out of the taxi window. To her horror, she saw flames billowing (23) _____ a prominent building in the distance.

The taxi driver turned and looked at Mary after taking a glimpse at the building. "Oh dear! That's the building (24) _____ you want to go to," he said. Mary was shocked. She slumped back into her seat, lost for words.

Adapted from Jakarta Post- Readers Forum

Section E (4 x 1m)
Comprehension Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words below in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY **ONCE**

(A) clean

(B) concentrated

(C) fragrances

(D) general

(E) natural

(F) scent

(G) smells

(H) strong

In ancient times, perfumes were made by extracting natural oil from plants through pressing and steaming. The oil was then burned to (25) _____ the air. It would take many plants just to get a few (26) _____ drops of perfume.

Now, many years later, many (27) _____ and man-made materials have been used to make perfume. With advanced technology, it is very easy to make similar (28) _____ of your favourite perfumes at very low costs without harming as many plants or trees. Perfumes are used in soaps, cosmetics, air fresheners and even the ink of some pens.

Adapted from <http://www.madehow.com/Volume-2/Perfume>

Section F (4 x 2m)

Synthesis and Transformation

For each of the questions 29 to 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

29. Kate continued to read her favourite storybook. Kate was very sleepy.

Although _____

30. The kitten is stuck in the tree. The kitten belongs to Madam Lee.

_____ which

31. "We found a thick wad of dollar notes," the pupils told their principal.

The pupils told their principal that _____

32. Mr Lee enjoys cycling in the park. Mr Lee's brother enjoys cycling in the park too.~

Both _____

Section G (6 x 1m)

Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Put the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

Lucy always enjoys the first snowfall of the year. She enjoys building

(33)

a snowman and having snowball fights with her neighbors. Playing with

(34)

snow is fun but Lucy finds it more interested to know how it is formed.

Lucy found out that snowflakes are made up of crystals of ice that

have formed around bits of dirt in the air. Each flake starts out very small

(35)

and grew as more ice forms around it. All this takes place when the

(36)

temprature in the clouds is very low.

Though snow can be fun to play with, they can also be a hazard

to road users. Melted snow makes the road very slippery. A heavy snowfall

with strong winds is called a blizzard. It reduces visibility on the roads and

(37)

acidants can take place when the driver is not careful.

(38)

"That's interesting. I thought that snow was a fun thing ○ Lucy

thought to herself. She was glad to learn more facts about snow and she

could share them with her friends at school.

Adapted From: <http://easyscienceforkids.com/how-is-snow-made/>

Section H (4 x 2m)**Comprehension Open-ended**

Read the passage below and answer questions 39 to 42. Your answers must be based on the passage.

Harry Houdini, one of the most famous magicians of all time, was the master of grand tricks and spectacular escape acts. Born on 24 March 1874, Houdini was one of seven children born to a Jewish priest and his wife. At the age of thirteen, he and his family moved to New York City. It was there that he became interested in magic and tricks.

5

In 1894, Houdini launched his career as a professional magician. Though his magic met with little success, he drew attention for his feats of escape using handcuffs.

In 1899, Houdini's acts caught the attention of an entertainment manager who soon got him performing across countries in Europe. Houdini's feats would involve the local police, who would search him to make sure he was not hiding any key on himself. They would then handcuff him and lock him in a jail cell. They would return minutes later to find the handcuffs there, the doors still locked but Houdini missing. The show was a huge success and Houdini soon became the highest-paid performer.

10

15

In 1912, Houdini's act reached its peak. The escape from a Chinese Water Torture Cell was the hallmark of his career. Houdini was suspended by his feet and lowered upside-down into a locked glass cabinet filled with water. The audience gave a thunderous applause when he made his escape by holding his breath for more than three minutes. An ordinary human being can only hold his breath for less than a minute in water. The performance remained popular until his death in 1926.

20

After his death, Houdini's props were sold to a magician and collector, Sidney Radner. These were displayed in a museum until they were sold at an auction in 2004. Most of the prized pieces, including the Water Torture Cell, went to another world-famous magician, David Copperfield.

25

Adapted From : <http://www.biography.com/people/harry-houdini-40056>

ALL ANSWERS MUST BE IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

39. When did Houdini develop a liking for magic?

40. Which four-word phrase from lines 6 to 15 tells you that Houdini was not a successful magician at first?

41. Why was Houdini's performance in the Chinese Water Torture Cell considered extraordinary?

42. How did David Copperfield get hold of Houdini's Water Torture Cell?

End of Paper

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : TAO NAN SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : MID-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q9	Q 10
1	2	4	4	3	3	3	4	3	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
1	1	3	1	1	3	1	3	2	3

Q21. D Q22. E Q23. B Q24. H

Q25. F Q26. B Q27. E Q28. C

Q29. Although Kate was very sleepy, she continued to read her favourite storybook.

Q30. The kitten, which is stuck in the tree, belongs to Madam Lee.

Q31. The pupils told their principal that they had found a stick wad of dollar notes.

Q32. Both Mr Lee and his brother enjoy cycling in the park.

Q33. neighbours

Q34. interesting

Q35. grows

Q36. temperature

Q37. accidents

Q38. ,

Q39. It was when he and his family moved to New York City at the age of thirteen.

Q40. It is "met with little success".

Q41. He could hold his breath in the water for three minutes but an ordinary person can only do so for less than a minute.

Q42. He bought it at an auction.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 1

Primary Three

2015

*No part of this paper may be reproduced for commercial purposes
without the prior written permission of Temasek Primary School.*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Paper 2
Booklet A**

Name: _____

Class: Primary 3 _____

Date: 8 May 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

17 Questions
17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A – Grammar

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.
(8 marks)

1. My whole family _____ excited about our trip to Switzerland next week.
(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

2. Has _____ left the building already? There is nobody here now.
(1) no one
(2) anyone
(3) someone
(4) everyone

3. The soldiers painted _____ with face paint to camouflage well in the forest.
(1) itself
(2) ourselves
(3) yourselves
(4) themselves

4. _____ Jane lost her favourite earring, Mother did not scold her.
(1) But
(2) Since
(3) Unless
(4) Although

5. Amelia is the _____ student in her class.
(1) attentive
(2) very attentive
(3) most attentive
(4) more attentive

6. Rachael dropped her books _____ the floor.

- (1) in
- (2) on
- (3) over
- (4) above

7. John only has _____ coins in his wallet.

- (1) much
- (2) many
- (3) a few
- (4) a little

8. _____ whiteboard marker in my hand belongs to Mrs Tan.

- (1) This
- (2) That
- (3) These
- (4) Those

Section B – Vocabulary

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

9. The streets were _____ after the heavy rain.
- (1) flooded
 - (2) drowned
 - (3) drenched
 - (4) overflowed
10. The band _____ a song by Beethoven beautifully during Speech Day.
- (1) displayed
 - (2) celebrated
 - (3) performed
 - (4) conducted
11. Billy could not check in at the airport as he had forgotten to bring his _____.
- (1) report
 - (2) coupon
 - (3) passport
 - (4) certificate
12. The teacher _____ Fatimah for returning the wallet she had found in the corridor.
- (1) praised
 - (2) clapped
 - (3) cheered
 - (4) approved
13. If you do not clean your wound, it will become _____.
- (1) spoilt
 - (2) infected
 - (3) polluted
 - (4) damaged

14. Maria dances beautifully. She is as _____.

- (1) free as a bird
- (2) light as a feather
- (3) graceful as a swan
- (4) cool as a cucumber



Holiday Fun at Sunshine Mall



6 June 2015 to 21 June 2015

Come have fun while you shop!

For those aged 12 and below

Show off your creativity by participating in numerous art and craft activities!

Includes

- Recreating your favourite cartoon character
- Jewellery making
- Glass painting



So come on down to
Sunshine Mall today!

For those above the age of 12

Meet world famous
Chef Wan from Malaysia
on 20 and 21 June 2015!

Includes

- Demonstration on how to cook Thai cuisine
- Book signing of his latest book
- Food tasting

The first 100 shoppers to spend
\$250 will each receive a
\$50 CapitaVoucher.

For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. Alice who is 12 years old can participate in all the activities stated below except _____.

- (1) food tasting
- (2) glass painting
- (3) jewellery making
- (4) recreating a cartoon character

16. Chef Wan is from _____.

- (1) Thailand
- (2) Malaysia
- (3) Singapore
- (4) Sunshine Mall

17. To receive a CapitaVoucher, Ms Lee has to _____.

- (1) spend \$100 at Sunshine Mall
- (2) be amongst the first 100 shoppers at Sunshine Mall
- (3) take part in at least one activity organised by Sunshine Mall
- (4) be amongst the first 100 shoppers to spend \$250 at Sunshine Mall



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 1

Primary Three

2015

No part of this paper may be reproduced for commercial purposes without the prior written permission of Temasek Primary School.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Paper 2
Booklet B**

Name: _____

Class: Primary 3 _____

Date: 8 May 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

31 Questions
33 Marks

Booklet A:	/ 17
Booklet B:	/ 33
Total :	/ 50

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Write all your answers in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages and 2 blank pages.

Section D – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) he	(B) she	(C) they
(D) us	(E) we	(F) you

Ahmad and Ben were walking towards the swimming pool in their condominium. They had agreed to meet their cousin, Devi, for an afternoon swim.

Suddenly, (18) _____ heard loud screams and saw Devi struggling in the water.

_____ Ben was a good swimmer. (19) _____ immediately dived into the pool and rescued her. Fortunately, Devi had not swallowed much water. Devi thanked Ben for his courageous act. "(20) Thank _____ for saving my life," she said gratefully to Ben.

"I think (21) _____ should head back home for today," said Ahmad.

The three of them then went home and told Devi's mother what had happened.

Section E – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Emily has a collection of seashells. Collecting seashells

(22) [is / are] her hobby. During the weekends, her parents sometimes take

the family to the beach for a picnic. While Emily and her mother

(23) [lay / lays] out the food on the picnic mat, her father

(24) [play / plays] with Fluffy, their dog. When evening comes, the four of

them sit together and (25) [watch / watches] the sunset. Emily hopes to

make beautiful photo frames with the seashells she collects and sell them

one day.

Section F – Editing

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are in bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided. (4 marks)

Last year, my mother and I volunteered at the Happy Home for Children

(26)

during the school holidays. We spent two weeks of **vaycation** time with the children

at the home.

(27)

We keep the children company by playing games with them. We enjoyed

(28)

playing with the orphans ~~at the home~~. Whenever the children won, they **selebrated**

(29)

by shouting "Hooray ○"

Spending time with the children at the home was an unforgettable experience

for me.

Section G – Comprehension Cloze

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

Last Saturday, Julia went to the market with her father. They had made a
(30) _____ of the ingredients they needed for the dish they wanted to
cook.

Julia noticed an old woman carrying a large, heavy bag and walking
unsteadily. She rushed over to (31) _____ the old woman as she was
worried for her safety. The old woman thanked Julia. Julia's father was
(32) _____ of her for doing a good deed. After they had finished
marketing, they headed back home.

Section H – Synthesis

For each of the items 33 and 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s). (2 marks)

33. Janice likes to eat peas. Janice likes to eat corn too.

_____ and

34. Mr Ang told Sheryl not to run. Sheryl did not listen to Mr Ang.

_____ but

Section I – Comprehension 1

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

(8 marks)

Haziq had a strange way of having fun. His favourite way of amusing himself was to cause trouble to others and make them angry. One day, he learned his lesson the hard way.

Haziq loved making prank calls to the police. Usually, he would stand aside and watch the fun as the police cars rushed to a place, sounding their sirens. The policemen would become very angry when they arrived and found out that there was no incident.

One weekday, Haziq's parents went to Malaysia to visit some relatives. Haziq stayed at home alone. His parents gave him some money to buy food from a nearby food centre. They reminded him to lock the doors at all times and stay safe. At about one in the afternoon, Haziq headed out to get lunch as he was hungry. When he got back, he saw that his front door was open. Two men were stealing items from his house.

"Oh no, I forgot to lock the doors!" Haziq exclaimed before rushing to call the police. He was too afraid to face the burglars. The police did not want to believe him at first because of all the prank calls he had made before. As his neighbours were not at home, he was unable to ask them for help. He tried calling the police several times before they finally arrived. However, it was too late as the burglars had already looted the house and escaped. Haziq learned his lesson. He promised never to make prank calls again.

For questions 35 and 36, decide who did the following activities. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Activities described in paragraph 3		Haziq	Haziq's parents
Example	Went out for lunch	✓	
35.	Visited relatives in Malaysia		
36.	Stayed at home		

37. Which word has the same meaning as 'robbed'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

However, it was too late as the burglars had already looted the house and escaped.
(A) (B)

For questions 38 and 39, tick (✓) whether the statements describe Haziq or his neighbours. Refer to paragraphs 3 and 4 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Haziq	Haziq's neighbours
Example	Made prank calls	✓	
38.	Not at home		
39.	Saw two men stealing		

40. State the reason the burglars were able to enter Haziq's house.

_____ (1m)

41. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

Haziq did not stop the burglars because he was _____. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

alone

afraid

shocked

42. What lesson did Haziq learn from this incident?

_____ (1m)

Section J – Comprehension 2

Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

(8 marks)

Tiffany stood in front of the rock wall. She was shivering and could not bring herself to take the first step. This was the first activity of the day, yet she felt exhausted. She had tried to avoid the activity by moving to the back of the line but everyone had attempted it and succeeded. Now, it was her turn.

"Come on, Tiffany! You can do it!" Her classmates shouted encouragingly. Tiffany was not sure about that. A lump formed in her throat as she wiped the perspiration from her hands.

"Stop being such a baby!" shouted Clement, a boy in her class who liked to pick on her. "Let's not waste our time everyone! Can't you see she's just a baby?" Clement laughed.

The camp was turning out to be a nightmare for Tiffany. She had always had a fear of heights. She developed it when she fell from a ladder at the age of five. As a result, she had ten stitches on her forehead.

"I have to do this! I have to get over my fear," Tiffany whispered to herself as she took a step forward. She climbed one rock, and then another, and another! Soon, she was clasping the red flag at the top in her right hand. She heard the applause from her classmates below.

"I did it!" Tiffany shouted. She was elated that she had finally conquered her fears. At dinner, Clement approached her with his head hung low. Tiffany was surprised when he apologised to her. He promised that he would not pick on her again. Her nightmare had turned out to be the best camp of her life.

For question 43, write 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the brackets.

43. Tiffany was shivering as she was _____. (1m)

- (1) cold
- (2) afraid
- (3) excited
- (4) exhausted

()

44. Which word in paragraph 5 has the same meaning as 'holding'? (1m)

45. State whether the sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer. (1m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
Everyone in Tiffany's class encouraged her.		

46. These are the events that took place in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write **1**, **2** and **3** on the lines. (1m)

_____ Tiffany climbed the rock wall.

_____ Tiffany moved to the back of the line.

_____ Tiffany's classmates cheered for her when she got the red flag.

47. Why was Tiffany afraid to climb the wall?

(2m)

48. Why did Clement approach Tiffany at dinner?

(2m)

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA1**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	4	4	4	3	2	3	1	1	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
3	1	2	3	1	2	4	C	A	F
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25					
E	is	lay	plays	watch					

Q26. Vacation Q27 kept Q28 celebrated Q29 !

Q30 list Q31 help Q32 proud

Q33 Janice likes to eat peas and corn.

Q34. Mr Ang told Sheryl not to run but she did not listen to him.

Q35. Haziq's parents Q36. Haziq

Q37 looted Q38. Haziq's neighbours Q39. Haziq

Q40. The doors were not locked.

Q41 afraid Q42. Not to make prank calls.

Q43. 2 Q44 clasping

Q45. FALSE - Clement said that Tiffany was a baby and bullied Tiffany by saying bad words about her and laughed.

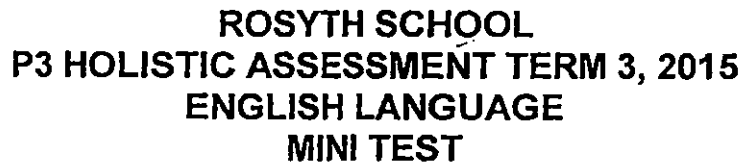
Q45. 1 - Tiffany moved to the back of the line.

Q45. 2 - Tiffany climbed the rock wall.

Q46. 3 - Tiffany's classmates cheered for her when she got the red flag.

Q47. Tiffany always had a fear of heights and she developed it when she fell from a ladder at the age of five.

Q48. Clement wanted to apologise to Tiffany at dinner and promised that he would not pick on her again.



Section A: Grammar (5 × 1 mark)

1. Ahmad _____ jogging in the park when it started to drizzle.

- (1) is (2) are
(3) was (4) were ()

2. Aunt Sarah and Uncle Joe travelled to Vietnam, didn't _____?

- (1) he (2) we
(3) she (4) they ()

3. We had to walk _____ the beach in order to reach the hidden cave.

- (1) in (2) along
(3) over (4) between ()

4. Raja read only _____ pages of the book that night as he was sleepy.
- (1) a few (2) many
- (3) much (4) a little ()
5. The durians were heavy _____ Li Ming could carry them.
- (1) so (2) or
- (3) but (4) after ()

Section B: Vocabulary (5 × 1 mark)

Read each question carefully. Choose the correct answer and write its number in the bracket provided. (5 marks)

6. Many cities in the world are covered with dust due to air _____.
People have to wear masks when they are outdoors.
- (1) disease (2) infection
(3) pollution (4) poisoning ()
7. During the Southeast Asian Games, many tourists visited Singapore.
Most of the _____ rooms were fully booked.
- (1) hotel (2) restaurant
(3) godown (4) skyscraper ()
8. Muthu _____ high and low for his wallet at the playground but
could not find it.
- (1) explored (2) searched
(3) examined (4) discovered ()

9. John sent his car to the _____ for repairs and took the bus to work.

(1) car park

(2) porch

(3) garage

(4) interchange

()

10. Last night, Jim _____ out of his room to play computer games secretly without his parents' knowledge.

(1) paced

(2) hiked

(3) marched

(4) sneaked

()

Section C: Comprehension Cloze (5 × 1 mark)

Fill in each blank with the correct word from the box below. Use each word ONCE only. (5 marks)

after	beautify	beautiful	before
around	laughed	laughter	between

Miss Thumboo was my Primary One teacher. She liked to share funny stories with her students. The class would be filled with _____ (11)

when she read those stories. Once, I _____ till my sides ached. (12)

I would never forget her stories.

Miss Thumboo also loved nature. I remembered that she had taken my classmates and me to the East Coast Park one day. We saw some gardeners working under the sun, trying to _____ the park. As we walked (13)

_____ the park, we helped to pick up the rubbish. Although it (14)

was tiring, my classmates and I were happy that we could have some time to play _____ that. We played beach ball and Frisbee on the (15)

beach.

Section D: Visual Text Comprehension (5 × 1 mark)

Study the following advertisement carefully and then answer questions 16 to 20 (5 marks)

'Fun with Plants' at Waterfront Gardens by the Bay!

Join us for a day of fun at **Waterfront Gardens by the Bay!**
The objective of the event is to enable children to take part in hands-on activities such as leaf printing and bark rubbing. Through these activities, children can get a chance to learn about plants around them. Parents, you can join your kids to get some tips about keeping and taking care of plants at home.



Price: \$150.00

*Members of Waterfront Gardens by the Bay are entitled to a 15% discount.

Suitable for:

Children between 9 and 12 years old

Event Details

Date:

Monday 7 September 2015

Time:

9:00am to 6:00pm

Venue:

Cannonball Room

For Registration:

Advance registration and payment are required on 5 September and 6 September 2015 between 8.30am to 4.30pm. Walk-ins will not be entertained.

Please contact us at 6420 6843 or email us at gt@waterfrontgardens.com.sg if you have any queries.

Organised by
Waterfront Gardens by the Bay

Supported by
**Central CDC
Singapore Green Society
The National Environment Club**

For each question from 16 to 20, choose the most appropriate option and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

16. The aim of the event is to _____.

- (1) introduce plants and animals to children
- (2) attract visitors to Waterfront Gardens by the Bay
- (3) allow children to take part in plant-related activities
- (4) announce the opening of the garden on 7 September 2015

()

17. The event is organised by _____.

- (1) Central CDC
- (2) Singapore Green Society
- (3) Waterfront Gardens by the Bay
- (4) The National Environment Club

()

18. To register for the event, "Fun with Plants at Waterfront Gardens by the Bay", one has to _____.

- (1) call 6420 6843
- (2) pay before the event
- (3) be a child below 12 years old
- (4) email gt@waterfrontgardens.com.sg

()

19. Members of Waterfront Gardens by the Bay will _____.
- (1) enjoy a cheaper rate
 - (2) pay \$150 each after discount
 - (3) have free admission to the event
 - (4) register only at 9.00am at the Cannonball Room ()
20. Which one of the following statements is true?
- (1) Children will learn more about plants.
 - (2) Only parents will learn to take care of their plants at home.
 - (3) Parents can make payment for the event on 5 September only.
 - (4) Children can use all parts of the plants during the hands-on activities. ()

Section E: Comprehension

Read the following passage carefully. Write the answers for questions 21 to 26.
(10 marks)

"What's that noise?" May shrieked when she heard a scream. I stopped jogging and looked at John but he was equally puzzled. I was eager to find out what had made the noise so I walked carefully towards the bushes. Out of curiosity, May and John followed closely behind me. We gently pushed the bushes aside and peered through the gaps. To my horror, we saw a trail of red 5 stains on the ground!

"B...B...Blood!" May stammered. A chill went down my spine. Shocked, John and I looked around the park. We took a few seconds to calm ourselves down and decided to follow the trail. We examined the bushes carefully to find out where the trail had stopped. To my disappointment, we did not find anything 10 suspicious.

John did not give up. He wiped his finger on the red stain. Then, he took a sniff. After that, he looked at us and smiled.

"This smells like tomato sauce!" John explained. Soon, I heard someone giggling from the tree behind me. That was when I knew that we had 15 been fooled.

I was furious to find out that it was my classmate, Jason, who loved to play pranks on others. Upon reflection, I realised that he had screamed to draw our attention to the bushes

"Got you! You cowards!" Jason laughed. May, John and I stared at the 20 naughty boy as he fled to the nearby shopping centre.

Answer the following questions.

21. What were the children doing when they heard the noise? (1 mark)

They were _____.

- (1) jogging
- (2) walking
- (3) shopping
- (4) screaming

()

22. How did May feel when she saw the trail of red stain on the ground? (1 mark)

- (1) She was calm.
- (2) She was furious.
- (3) She was frightened.
- (4) She was disappointed.

()

23. How did John know that the red stain was not blood? (1 mark)

24. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

_____ The children checked the bushes.

_____ The children heard a noise.

_____ The children saw red stains on the ground.

25. Which word from the passage has the same meaning as:

(a) confused - (1 mark)

(b) tricks - (1 mark)

(c) weaklings - (1 mark)

26. Why was the author furious in the end? (2 marks)

~ End of Paper ~

EXAM PAPER 2015
LEVEL : PRIMARY 3
SCHOOL : ROSYTH SCHOOL
SUBJECT : ENGLISH
TERM : CA2

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	4	2	1	3	3	1	2	3	4

Q11 laughter Q12 laughed Q13 beautify Q14 around Q15 after

Q16. 3 Q17. 3 Q18. 2 Q19. 1 Q20. 1 Q21. 1 Q22. 3

Q23. When John wiped his finger on the red stain and smelled his finger, it smelled like tomato sauce, so the red stain was not blood but tomato sauce.

Q24. 1 – The children heard a noise.

Q24. 2 – The children checked the bushes.

Q24. 3 – The children saw red stains on the ground.

Q25a. puzzled Q25b. pranks Q25c. cowards

Q26. The author was furious in the end when he found out it was the author's classmate, Jason who loved to prank on others.



CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 2 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____

Class : P 3 .

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.**
- 3 Answer all questions.**

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 1 : Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Jared could not hide his _____ when he saw that he did not receive the birthday present he wanted.
 - (1) argument
 - (2) excitement
 - (3) punishment
 - (4) disappointment

2. Larry looked bold and _____ when he stood courageously in front of the bully.
 - (1) fear
 - (2) fearful
 - (3) fearing
 - (4) fearless

3. Aunt May always asks John to _____ his seatbelts before she drives off.
 - (1) lock
 - (2) buckle
 - (3) unlock
 - (4) unbuckle

4. The park ranger was chased by a _____ of elephants at the safari.
 - (1) herd
 - (2) horde
 - (3) swarm
 - (4) school

5. Each brass band member received a/an _____ of participation from the organiser after the competition.
 - (1) offer
 - (2) ticket
 - (3) voucher
 - (4) certificate

6. Mr Peters went to the art _____ as he wanted to purchase a painting for his house.
- (1) library
 - (2) gallery
 - (3) complex
 - (4) museum

Part 2 : Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. Although mom _____ the floor just now, it still looks rather dirty.
- (1) mop
 - (2) mops
 - (3) mopped
 - (4) mopping
8. "You know how to solve this math problem, _____ you?" Miss Lee asked Henry.
- (1) do
 - (2) did
 - (3) don't
 - (4) didn't
9. Thomas worked _____ the word puzzle for a long time but could not finish it.
- (1) at
 - (2) on
 - (3) up
 - (4) for
10. Between the two sisters, Jenny is the _____ swimmer.
- (1) best
 - (2) good
 - (3) better
 - (4) worst

11. Everyone in class _____ their enthusiasm in helping the disabled boy yesterday.
- (1) demonstrate
 - (2) demonstrates
 - (3) demonstrated
 - (4) demonstrating
12. "You boys should put away the toys _____ after playing with them," said uncle sternly.
- (1) itself
 - (2) myself
 - (3) yourself
 - (4) yourselves
13. I have only a few coins in my purse. It is not _____ to buy that book.
- (1) little
 - (2) much
 - (3) many
 - (4) enough
14. You cannot go for the excursion _____ you are unwell.
- (1) if
 - (2) so
 - (3) but
 - (4) though

Part 3 : Punctuation (1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and shade the correct oval in the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. "I will pick you up at school later [,]" Mom told Kelly.
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| (1) [,] comma | (2) [.] full-stop |
| (3) [?] question mark | (4) [!] exclamation mark |

End of Booklet A



CONTINUAL ASSESSMENT 2 - 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____

Class : P 3 .

BOOKLET B

23 Questions

35 Marks

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.**
- 3 Answer all questions.**

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A	-	15	
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	15
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension Passage 1	10	
	Comprehension Passage 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 9 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 4: Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) he	(B) him	(C) his
(D) it	(E) their	(F) them

Thomas was the oldest of ten children. He spoke often of (16) _____ family. His younger brothers and sisters were scattered all over the world, making (17) _____ homes in other countries.

He was proud of (18) _____ almost as if they were his children.

Sometimes, he spoke of himself. He made fun of himself easily, preferring not to have others do (19) _____ for him. People liked him as he was engaging and had a good sense of humour.

Adapted from Henry and Rachel

Part 5: Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) few	(B) many	(C) most
(D) no	(E) none	(F) enough

The 28th SEA Games drew to a close on the evening of 16th June 2015.

(20) _____ athletes and volunteers joined in for a party to conclude the Games.

There was (21) _____ place like home for our athletes when it came to competing on Singapore's home ground.

Swimming contributed the (22) _____ to the medal haul with 42 medals. Joseph Schooling won nine gold medals and broke a (23) _____ Games records.

Part 6: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of word in each box.

In the past, we used horses mainly for transport. Today, we have planes,

(24)

trains, cars and machines. However, people still had and use many horses.

(25)

We love horses and ride them for **plasure**. Some farmers use horses

to plough the fields for them. Good thoroughbred horses are raised and trained

(26)

as race horses. Some horses are trained for the **cirkus** so that they can perform

together with clowns and acrobats.

Part 7: Synthesis and Transformation (4 marks)

For each question, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

27. I am hungry. I am going to get something to eat.

_____ so

28. It was raining. The boys felt cold.

Since _____

Part 8: Comprehension Passage 1 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

Mozart was a child genius. He could play the harpsichord at three and violin at four. He was composing his own music by the time he gave his first public performance at the age of five and a half years.

From the age of six, Mozart spent the next eleven years of his life giving musical performances in all the great cities. However, the regular travelling took its toll on Mozart's health. He was smaller and thinner than other boys of his age.

His sunny disposition made him popular. However, he had very few close friends because he was always travelling.

Mozart was paid very well as a music teacher. From his three wealthiest pupils, he earned 700 gulden a year – the equivalent of \$21,200 in Singapore dollars today. Neither he nor his wife had any idea how to manage his money and they were always short of cash.

In search of freedom, Mozart returned to the freelance life of working from home. During the last four years of his life, Mozart composed one of his finest works, the Magic Flute.

On December 5th, 1791 Mozart passed away at the age of 35. He was one of the greatest musical geniuses ever known.

Adapted from 'The Classical Collection, Mozart'

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29. How old WAS Mozart when he gave his first public performance?

30. Why WAS Mozart smaller and thinner than other boys of his age?

31. Which word in the third paragraph has the same meaning as "well-liked"?

32. What problems did Mozart and his wife have?

33. Why did Mozart return to the freelance life?

Part 9: Comprehension Passage 2 (10 marks)

Read the passage below carefully and answer the questions that follow.

I grew up in a middle-class family. Though we were well-off, my parents trained my brothers and me to be frugal from young.

We had to turn off water taps completely. If my parents found a dripping tap, we would get a scolding. When we left a room, we had to switch off lights and air-conditioners.

My father's frugality extended beyond lights and air-conditioners. When he travelled abroad, he would wash his own underwear. He would complain that the cost of laundry at five-star hotels was so high that he could buy new underwear for the price of the laundry service.

Luxury is not our priority. Frugality is a virtue that my parents have taught me. I try to lead a simple life partly because I have adopted some religious practices and partly because I believe in being frugal.

It is easy to become accustomed to a luxurious lifestyle. Some people believe that they will not miss their luxuries if for some reason they were to lose them, but I think that they are mistaken. I think they will miss them and be unable to return to a simpler lifestyle.

I have trained myself to be satisfied with necessities and forgo luxuries. I will also donate my money to charity and the needy.

Adapted from 'At Oxley Road, We Value the Frugal Life'

- 34 Which word has the same meaning as "extended"? Circle either (A) or (B).
(2 marks)

Jason applied too much pressure on his arms, so he stretched them to relieve the
(A) (B)

pain.

For Q35-36, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraph 4 to help you. An example has been done for you. (4 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Frugality is <u>not</u> a virtue.		✓
35	Luxury is <u>not</u> my priority as my parents taught me to be frugal.		
36	I try to lead a simple life only because I cannot afford any luxuries.		

37. Why did the author want to lead a simple life? (2 marks)

- 38 Tick ✓ your chosen answer

From the passage, we know that the author is _____ with her money.
(2 marks)

	awful
	careful
	wasteful

End of Booklet B

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : CA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q9	Q 10
4	4	2	1	4	2	3	3	2	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18	Q19	Q20
3	4	4	1	1	C	E	F	D	B
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23							
D	C	A							

Q24 have Q25 pleasure Q26 circus

Q27. I am hungry so I am going to get something to eat.

Q28. Since it was raining, the boys felt cold.

Q29. Mozart was five and a half years old when he gave his first public performance.

Q30. Mozart was smaller and thinner than other boys of his age because the regular travelling took its toll on his health.

Q31. The word is "popular"

Q32. The problems that Mozart and his wife had were that they had no idea how to manage his money and they were always short of cash.

Q33. Mozart returned to the freelance life because he needed freedom.

Q34. Stretched Q35. TRUE Q36. FALSE

Q37. The author wanted to lead a simple life because he had adopted some religious practices and partly because he believed in being frugal.

Q38. Careful

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 (2015)

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ ()

Class : P 3 . ()

Date : 30 October 2015

BOOKLET A

15 Questions

15 Marks

Total Time For Booklet A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.**
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.**
- 3 Answer all questions.**

This paper consists of 4 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

Part 1: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Andy was in great _____ as a rusty nail had pierced through his foot.

- (1) agony
- (2) torture
- (3) ecstasy
- (4) pleasure

2. The teacher _____ the bully for his childish prank on his classmates.

- (1) chided
- (2) sniggered
- (3) applauded
- (4) commended

3. The commuter _____ at the naughty boys until they stopped playing on the train.

- (1) gazed
- (2) glared
- (3) glanced
- (4) glimpsed

4. He had to pay a _____ for parking his vehicle illegally.

- (1) tax
- (2) toll
- (3) fine
- (4) bond

5. Chloe was _____ for cheating in the examination.

- (1) commended
- (2) complimented
- (3) rewarded
- (4) reprimanded

6. Roy should learn to be more _____ and not rely on his parents to pack his bag for him.

- (1) loyal
- (2) idle
- (3) enthusiastic
- (4) independent

Part 2: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

7. There are not _____ boys who can play football like Benjamin.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) many
- (4) much

8. Auntie Jess imported _____ watches over there from Germany.

- (1) this
- (2) that
- (3) those
- (4) these

9. Tim had arrived _____ the nick of time to catch the last train home.

- (1) in
- (2) at
- (3) of
- (4) on

10. My baby brother _____ reach the plate on the shelf no-matter how hard he tried.

- (1) would not
- (2) could not
- (3) might not
- (4) should not

11. Nobody _____ in the Science laboratory five minutes ago.

- (1) is
- (2) are
- (3) was
- (4) were

12. My neighbour _____ a new car from the showroom just the other day.

- (1) buy
- (2) buys
- (3) buying
- (4) bought

13. They _____ get enough sleep last night.

- (1) do not
- (2) did not
- (3) shall not
- (4) are not

14. The coach told his star players to play as a team or risk finding _____ sitting on the bench.

- (1) himself
- (2) ourselves
- (3) yourselves
- (4) themselves

Part 3: Punctuation (1 mark)

For question 15, choose the correct punctuation to complete the passage. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

15. John asked the hawker if he could have more vegetables in his noodles [].

- (1) [,] comma
- (2) [.] full-stop
- (3) [?] question mark
- (4) [!] exclamation mark

END OF BOOKLET A

Anglo-Chinese School (Junior)



SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2 (2015) ENGLISH LANGUAGE PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ ()

Date : 30 Oct 2015

Class : P 3 . ()

Parent's Signature

BOOKLET B

Total Time For Booklets A and B : 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

- 1 Do not open the booklet until you are told to do so.
- 2 Follow all instructions carefully.
- 3 Answer all questions.

Booklet	Component	Possible Marks	Marks Obtained
A	-	15	-
B	Grammar Cloze 1	4	
	Grammar Cloze 2	4	
	Editing for Spelling & Grammar	3	
	Synthesis and Transformation	4	
	Comprehension Passage 1	10	
	Comprehension Passage 2	10	
	Total	35	

This paper consists of 9 printed pages (inclusive of cover page)

ACS(J) P3 2015 SA2

B-1

Part 4 : Grammar Cloze 1 (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) they	(B) were	(C) on
(D) these	(E) we	(F) in

The Romans were great engineers. They built roads, bridges and forts. Roman cities (16) _____ supplied with fresh water by huge aqueducts and underground pipes. Drains and sewers kept the cities clean.

The Romans enjoyed sports that (17) _____ would find horrible. They loved the circus where wild animals fought each other

(18) _____ the arena and gladiators battled to death.

(19) _____ events often lasted for several weeks and were watched by cheering crowds.

Adapted from What Happened Then?

Part 5 : Grammar Cloze 2 (4 marks).

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the boxes and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

(A) them	(B) it	(C) his
(D) he	(E) her	(F) they

A wealthy man with a daughter, was tricked, into marrying a mean woman with two ugly girls of (20) _____ own. The man loved (21) _____ daughter dearly and this made his wife and step-daughters green with envy. (22) _____ made her sleep in the storeroom, fed her leftovers and clothed her with a torn and tattered dress. Because of her filthy appearance, they called her Cinderlily. Although her stepmother and step-sisters treated her very badly, Cinderlily was not bothered by (23) _____ at all.

Part 6 : Editing for Spelling and Grammar (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. The words with spelling errors are in **bold** and the words with grammatical errors are underlined. Write the correct spelling or form of word in each box.

The Vikings lived in Norway, Sweden and Denmark about 1000 years ago. **Many**

(24)

Vikings were fisherman and farmers. They were also clever craftsmen.

(25)

They wear linen cloth, made leather shoes, carved useful objects out of bone and

(26)

wood and made beautiful jewellery from gold and siiver. The **Vikings** would sail away in their long ships to explore, trade and look for new places. **Many** went off to raid † other countries.

Adapted from What Happened Then?

Part 7 : Synthesis and Transformation (4 marks)

For each question, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

27. Ruby went to see the dentist in the morning. She had a toothache.

_____ since

28. Mr Bala does not like to eat spicy foods. He is able to cook spicy dishes.

_____ but

Part 8 : Comprehension Passage 1 (10 marks)

Read the letter below carefully and answer the questions below.

A daughter complained to her father that her life was miserable. She was tired of struggling all the time. It seemed just as one problem was solved, another one soon followed.

Her father took her to the kitchen. He boiled three pots of water and placed a potato in one pot, an egg in the second pot, and ground coffee beans in the third pot.

After twenty minutes, he turned off the fire. He took the potato out of the pot and placed it in a bowl. He pulled the egg out and placed it in a bowl. He then ladled the coffee out and placed it in a cup.

He asked her, "Daughter, what do you see?"

"Potato, egg, and coffee," she hastily replied.

"Look closer," he said, "and touch the potato." She did and noted that it was soft. He then asked her to take the egg and break it. After pulling off the shell, she observed the hard-boiled egg. Finally, he asked her to sip the coffee. Its rich aroma brought a smile to her face.

He then explained that the potato, the egg and coffee beans had each faced the same adversity – the boiling water. However, each one reacted differently.

The potato went in strong, hard, and unrelenting, but in boiling water, it became soft and weak.

The egg was fragile, with the thin outer shell protecting its liquid interior until it was put in the boiling water. Then the inside of the egg became hard.

However, the ground coffee beans were unique. After being exposed to the boiling water, they changed the water and created something new.

"Which are you," he asked his daughter. "When adversity knocks on your door, how do you respond? Are you a potato, an egg, or a coffee bean?"

Adapted from Livin3: Inspiring Short Stories

WRITE YOUR ANSWERS IN COMPLETE SENTENCES.

29. What did the daughter complain to her father about? [2m]

30. What did the father do with the three pots? [2m]

31. In paragraph 6, what brought a smile to the daughter's face? [2m]

32. Which word (in paragraph 7) has the same meaning as 'problem'. [2m]

33. Why were the ground coffee beans unique? [2m]

Part 9 : Comprehension Passage 2 (10 marks)

Read the letter below carefully and answer the questions below.

At the time when Florence Nightingale was born, many girls did not receive any type of education. Her father, William Nightingale, was a wealthy landowner and he believed that all women should receive an education. So, he taught Florence a variety of subjects ranging from Science to Philosophy.

As Florence grew up, she developed an interest in helping others. She wanted to lift the load of suffering from the helpless and miserable.

At first, her parents refused to allow her to become a nurse because they felt it was not suitable for a young woman. Eventually, her father gave his permission and sent her to Germany to train as a nurse.

In 1854, Florence was sent to a hospital in Turkey to nurse the wounded soldiers. She realised that the poor conditions of the hospital caused many soldiers to die from infections and diseases.

Florence and her staff changed these conditions. They fed the wounded, kept the toilets clean, and asked for help from the wives of the wounded. With these changes, the death rate among the wounded soldiers started to drop.

Florence would often visit the wounded at night while everyone was asleep to make sure they were well. She was known as "The Lady of the Lamp" because she hardly took time off to sleep. She became a true hero to the soldiers.

Adapted from A Picture Book of Florence Nightingale by David A. Adler

34. Which word has the same meaning as "**unhappy**"? Circle either (A) or (B).
(2 marks)

When Florence was seventeen years of age, she decided to lift the load of suffering from the helpless and miserable
(A) (B)

For Q35-36, read the statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". Refer to paragraphs 5 and 6 to help you. An example has been done for you. (4 marks)

	Statement	True	False
Example	Florence Nightingale was rich.	✓	
35	Florence and her sister wanted to be a scientist and mathematician.		
36	Florence Nightingale was a true hero.		

37. What **two** things ~~did~~ Florence and her nurses do to improve the conditions of the hospital in Turkey? (2 marks)

38. Tick ✓ your chosen answer

From the story, we know that Florence Nightingale was a _____ person.
(2 marks)

	selfish
	caring
	bad-tempered

End of Booklet B

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ANGLO CHINESE SCHOOL (JUNIOR)****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	1	2	3	4	4	3	4	2	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
3	4	2	4	2	B	E	F	D	E
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23							
C	F	A							

Q24 fisherman Q25 wore Q26 beautiful

Q27. Ruby went to see the dentist in the morning since she had a toothache.

Q28. Mr Bala does not like to eat spicy foods but he is able to cook spicy dishes.

Q29. The daughter complained to her father that her life was miserable as she was tired of struggling all the time.

Q30. The father boiled three pots of water and placed a potato in one pot, an egg in the second pot, and the ground coffee beans in the third pot.

Q31. The rich aroma of the coffee brought a smile to the daughter's face.

Q32. Adversity

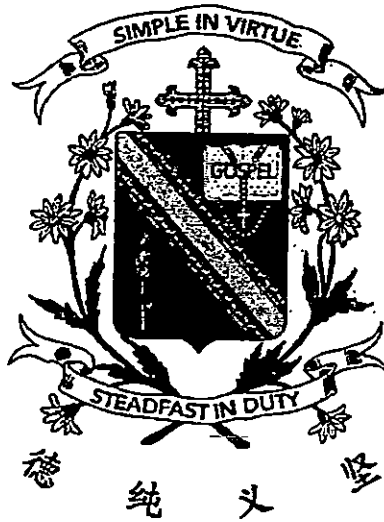
Q33. It was because after being exposed to the boiling water, they changed the water and created something new.

Q34. Miserable Q35. FALSE Q36. TRUE

Q37. They kept the toilets clean and asked for help from the wives of the wounded.

Q38. Caring

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3
Semestral Assessment 2
26 October 2015
English Language
Paper 2 Booklet A

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

18 questions

18 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

.This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A: Grammar MCQ (8 x 1mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Sally _____ her younger sister how to cycle at the park yesterday evening.
 - (1) teach
 - (2) taught
 - (3) teaches
 - (4) is teaching

2. There were flashes of lightning in the sky _____ Fiona ran for shelter.
 - (1) so
 - (2) but
 - (3) then
 - (4) because

3. The scouts volunteered to feed and clean their adopted kittens _____.
 - (1) herself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves

4. "You hid your sister's favourite toy, _____ you?" prodded Joe's mother.
 - (1) isn't
 - (2) didn't
 - (3) aren't
 - (4) doesn't

5. My sister _____ me a cheesecake if I help her to clean her wardrobe
- (1) bakes
 - (2) baked
 - (3) will bake
 - (4) can bake
6. Yesterday, I _____ late for school as I was caught in traffic jam on the way to school.
- (1) is
 - (2) are
 - (3) was
 - (4) were
7. The train has to go _____ two long tunnels before arriving at its final destination.
- (1) over
 - (2) upon
 - (3) under
 - (4) through
8. After reaching the party two hours late, I realized there was not _____ food left.
- (1) little
 - (2) much
 - (3) many
 - (4) some

Section B: Vocabulary MCQ (6 x 1 mark)

Read the questions carefully. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

9. Of the three monsters, the hairy one is the _____.
- (1) scary
 - (2) scarier
 - (3) scared
 - (4) scariest
10. Tom _____ his muscles to scare the bully away.
- (1) flexed
 - (2) folded
 - (3) crushed
 - (4) crumpled
11. The robber forcefully _____ the old woman's handbag from her hands and ran away with it.
- (1) gripped
 - (2) dragged
 - (3) wrenched
 - (4) transferred
12. Noah, who is as _____ as the wind, has come in first at the annual Track and Field competition.
- (1) quiet
 - (2) quick
 - (3) quirky
 - (4) queasy

13. Harry took some photographs of a _____ of lions at the zoo.

- (1) mob
- (2) herd
- (3) pride
- (4) swarm

14. The sole witness in the accident was called to _____ against the suspect in court.

- (1) testify
- (2) agree
- (3) oppose
- (4) complain

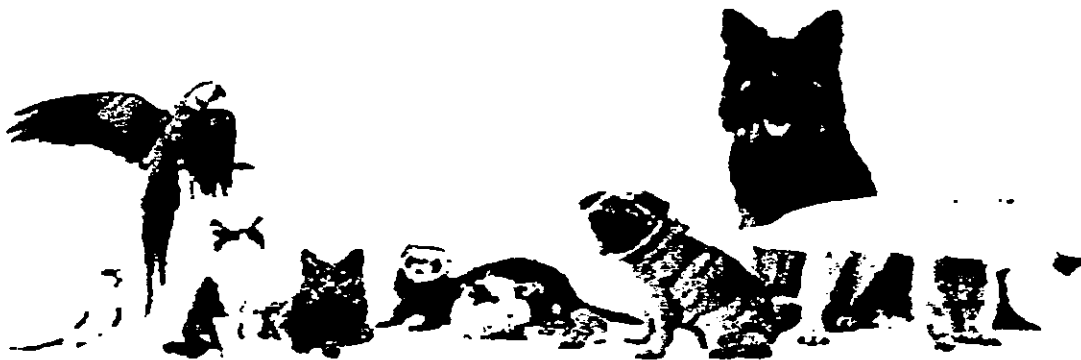
Section C: Visual Text Comprehension MCQ (4 x 1 mark)

Study the advertisement carefully and answer questions 15 to 18. Choose the most suitable answer (1, 2, 3 or 4) and shade the correct oval on the Optical Answer Sheet.

SPCA CELEBRATES WORLD PET DAY

Caring For Our Pet

The theme this year is *Caring for Our Pet*. As pet owners, we must be responsible in how we care for our pets. We must honour, love and celebrate them as part of our lifetime commitment to them.



23 TO 25 OCT 2015 (FRI - SUN)

11.00 A.M. TO 8.00 P.M.

United Square Shopping Mall, Level 1

Fun Activities for ALL!

Activities for Your Pets!

- ☺ Special Tricks Demonstrations
- ☺ Red Carpet Pet Fashion Show
- ☺ Talents & Skills Competition

Children's Activities!

- ☺ Puppet Shows
- ☺ Art & Craft
- ☺ Animal Balloon Sculpting

Attractive goodie bags for both pet owners & pets!
10 Lucky Draw Prizes Await You!

Venue Sponsor:

United Square

Organised by:



In Partnership With:



15. The organiser of the event is _____

- (1) AVA
- (2) SPCA
- (3) United Atrium Mall
- (4) United Square Mall

16. Which of the following statements is **correct**?

- (1) Everyone will win a lucky draw prize.
- (2) Activities for pets will be held at SPCA.
- (3) There will be a balloon sculpting activity.
- (4) Young children can participate in the fashion show.

17. The theme of the event is " _____ ".

- (1) World Pet Day
- (2) Pets to Honour
- (3) A Pet is for Life
- (4) Caring For Our Pet

18. The main aim of the event is to _____

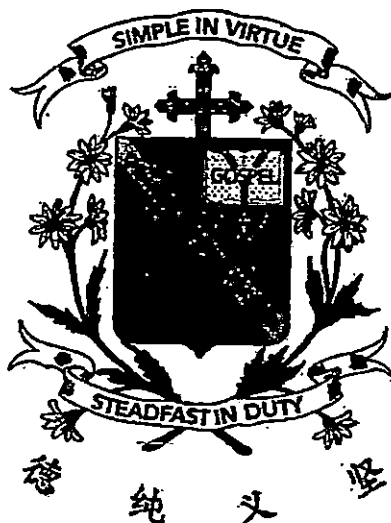
- (1) honour and love pet owners
- (2) plan activities for children and pets
- (3) distribute goodie bags to pets and their owners
- (4) remind pet owners to be responsible to their pets

END OF BOOKLET A

Name : _____

Class :Primary 3 _____

CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)



Primary 3

Semestral Assessment 2

26 October 2015

English Language

Paper 2 Booklet B

Duration of Paper (Booklets A & B): 1 h 30 min

28 questions
32 marks

Instructions to Candidates:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Answer all questions.

Booklet A	18
Booklet B	32
Total	50

Parent's Signature: _____

This booklet consists of 10 printed pages and 2 blank pages.

Section D: Grammar Cloze [1] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the most suitable answer from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. **Use each word only once.**

(A) it	(C) him	(E) she
(B) her	(D) his	(F) their

Lily prepared strawberry pies and sandwiches. All her guests had come to the party in (19) _____ best mermaid costumes. Joe wore a mask that covered half of (20) _____ face. He was disguising himself as King Triton. "There's something missing!" Lulu shrieked. (21) _____ placed a cloth over Joe's shoulders and fastened (22) _____ with a safety pin. "Now you look like a real king!" she exclaimed.

Adapted from 'The Mermaid Feast' by Belinda Murrell



(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Grammar Cloze [2] (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Choose the correct word given in the brackets and circle it.

Max could jump from amazing heights. He could also (23) [caught / catch] poisonous snakes with his hands! Polo, his young cousin, had admired Max since he (24) [is / was] a child.

One day, as Polo and Max (25) [was looking / were looking] for wild plants in the jungle, a tiger appeared suddenly. Polo froze. "I (26) [will save / saved] you!" shouted Max. Swift as light, Max pulled Polo to safety. Polo hugged Max gratefully.

Adapted from 'Manute the Brave' by Pedro Pablo



(Go on to the next page)

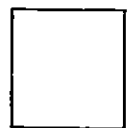
Section F: Comprehension Cloze (4 x 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. Fill in each blank with the most suitable word.

The teachers of Hibiscus Primary School wanted to celebrate Children's Day with their pupils in a unique and fun way. They wanted to teach their (27) _____ the meaning of gratitude and compassion. They came up with the idea to sell food and drinks at a low price to their pupils during recess. As soon as the recess (28) _____ rang, the pupils made a beeline for the stalls at the canteen.

The queues at the school (29) _____ were so long that recess time was extended by ten minutes. The pupils were thrilled to be served by their teachers. The earnings from the sale of the food and drinks would go to an orphanage. The school principal said, "The teachers and pupils (30) _____ together for charity. I'm very proud of them."

Adapted from 'Teachers Serve Students' by Laremy Lee



(Go on to the next page)

Section G: Comprehension [1] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 31 to 39.

Around the world, people live in homes of many shapes and sizes. In some countryside, people live together with their family in a huge house with gardens or backyards. On the other hand, the buildings in cities are usually very close together.

A home can be any kind of building – large or small. Some people even have homes on boats, in tents or in caravans that can be moved around. Caravans are mobile homes. They are towed by either a car or a huge truck. Some of them are holiday homes. We can see many families staying together in these caravans.

In the past, rich and important people built strong castles to keep their families safe. The castles were built on hill tops with high walls and some even had moats. Moats were deep and wide. The ground was dug and filled with water. The moats made it difficult for enemies to attack.

Today, we have different ways of protecting our homes. Some homes are installed with video cameras and an alarm system. These will help to alert home owners if someone tries to break in.

Everyone needs a home where they feel sheltered and safe.

15

Adapted from 'Houses and Homes' by Rhoda Nottridge

(Go on to the next page)

Q31. How are the buildings in cities like?
[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.] [1m]

Q32. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

The word '**them**' in line 6 refers to _____. [1m]

<input type="checkbox"/>	the caravans
<input type="checkbox"/>	the boats and the tents
<input type="checkbox"/>	the car and the huge truck

Q33. According to paragraph 3, why did the rich and important people build moats?
[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.] [1m]

Q34. How were moats built?
[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.] [1m]

Q35. Which word has the same meaning as 'movable'? Circle either (A) or (B). [1m]

Caravans are <u>mobile</u> homes. They are towed by either a car or a <u>huge</u> truck.	
(A)	(B)

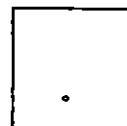
(Go on to the next page)

Q36. In modern day, what are the two things people use to protect their homes? [2m]

and

For Q37 - 39, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [3m]

Statement		True	False
Example	A home can be a big building or a small one.	✓	
Q37	Tents, boats and caravans are examples of homes some people have.		
Q38	Only people in the past protect their homes from intruders.		
Q39	A home should provide shelter and keep people safe.		



(Go on to the next page)

Section H: Comprehension [2] (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 46.

Some people listen to the radio, exercise or drink a cup of tea or coffee in the morning. Bob and I start our day by playing the 'stare-signal' game. Every morning, Bob will walk lazily towards me, and stare at me before meowing softly. It will begin to purr loudly if it fails to get my attention. Bob will then touch my face gently with its paw, as if nudging me, "Don't ignore me!"

5

Cats are remarkably interesting creatures. Despite its enormous size and clumsiness, Bob can leap on top of high cupboards with ease. On its bad days, it will miss its target and fall flat to the floor. I always laugh at its funny tricks.

There is never a dull moment being around Bob. I have always been amazed at its speed and strength when it tries to catch a fluttering butterfly or a plump pigeon. It must be related to some kind of wild cat. I recall the day it simply showed up at the window of my living room and has stayed on since. Bob's past is still a mystery to me.

10

I have a much happier life with Bob around. I am thankful that Bob has given me its love and friendship.

15

Adapted from 'The World According to Bob' by James Bowen

(Go on to the next page)

For Q40, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the brackets.

Q40. The writer and Bob start their day by _____. [1m]

- (1) exercising
- (2) playing a game
- (3) sipping a hot drink
- (4) listening to the news

()

Q41. Which word from paragraph 1 has the opposite meaning of 'roughly'? [1m]

Q42. What does Bob want when it purrs loudly in the morning?
[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.] [1m]

Q43. What does the word "It" in paragraph 3 refer to? [1m]

It refers to _____

(Go on to the next page)

Q44. State whether each sentence below is 'True' or 'False'.

Give a reason for your answer. [2m]

[Write your reasons using complete sentences.]

Sentence	True / False	Reason
(a) The writer does not know Bob's past.		<hr/> <hr/>
(b) The writer finds Bob funny.		<hr/> <hr/>

Q45 Refer to paragraph 3. Why is the writer impressed with Bob? [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

Q46 How does Bob make the writer a happier person? [2m]

[Write your answer using a complete sentence / complete sentences.]

END OF PAPER



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : CHIJ ST NICHOLAS GIRLS' SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
2	1	4	2	3	3	4	2	4	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
3	2	3	1	2	3	4	4	F	D
Q 21	Q 22								
E	A								

Q23 catch Q24 was Q25 were looking Q26 will save Q27 students

Q28 bell Q28 bell Q29 canteen Q30 worked

Q31. The buildings in the cities are usually very close to each other.

Q32. The caravans

Q33. They built moats to protect their homes from intruders.

Q34. The ground was dug and filled with water

Q35. Mobile Q36 video camera and alarm system

Q37. TRUE Q38. FALSE Q39. TRUE

Q40. 2 Q41 gently Q42 It wants the owner's attention.

Q43. It refers to Bob.

Q44a. TRUE – It showed us the window of the writer's living room.

Q44b. TRUE – The writer will laugh when Bob tries to aim on the cupboard and falls flat on the ground.

Q45. bob is very strong and moves very fast.

Q46. Bob gives the writer its love and friendship.



**HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL EXAMINATION TWO
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE**

PART I	14
PART II	36
TOTAL	50

NAME: _____

PARENT'S SIGNATURE: _____

CLASS: 3 _____

Duration of Paper: 1h 15min

PART I

Section A: Vocabulary (6 x 1 mark)

**Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.
Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet provided.**

1. The dog looked _____ as it had not been fed well. You can almost see its rib cage.
- 1) filthy
 - 2) scrawny
 - 3) aggressive
 - 4) mischievous
- ()
2. Mrs. Burns hired a detective to _____ the truth behind the missing painting.
- 1) tell
 - 2) hide
 - 3) realise
 - 4) uncover
- ()

3. Haikal went to the bus _____ to take a bus home.

- 1) hall
- 2) office
- 3) gallery
- 4) interchange

()

4. The shoes in this shop are not only _____ but also of good quality.

- 1) inexpensive
- 2) inappropriate
- 3) unreasonable
- 4) unfashionable

()

5. Her mother received a beautiful _____ of lilies and roses for Mother's Day.

- 1) tank
- 2) stalk
- 3) group
- 4) bouquet

()

6. Gardens by the Bay is a beautiful place _____ in Singapore.

- 1) placed
- 2) located
- 3) stationed
- 4) positioned

()

7. Mrs Lee asked her son to behave _____.

- 1) herself
- 2) himself
- 3) yourself
- 4) themselves

()

8. The phone rang _____ times before it was picked up.

- 1) most
- 2) some
- 3) several
- 4) enough

()

9. "The boys are not ready yet. They _____ up now," the football captain explained.

- 1) warm
- 2) warmed
- 3) are warming
- 4) were warming

()

10. "Remember the wallet we saw yesterday? I really like _____ brand," Jenny said.

- 1) this
- 2) that
- 3) these
- 4) those

()

11. Fred wants to play for the school's soccer team _____ he is not skilful enough.

- 1) so
- 2) but
- 3) and
- 4) because

()

12. John did not have _____ money left so he could not buy any books from the book fair.

- 1) few
- 2) little
- 3) many
- 4) much

()

13. A long time ago, people _____ that the moon was made of cheese.

- 1) believe
- 2) believes
- 3) believed
- 4) believing

()

14. While David was sleeping last night, someone _____ his car.

- 1) steal
- 2) steals
- 3) stole
- 4) stolen

()

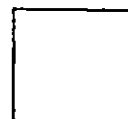
Section C: Grammar Cloze
Passage A (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word ONCE only.

about	for	of	in
into	on	to	from

Flying paper aeroplanes is fun. Paper aeroplanes can be flown either (15) _____ a huge room or hall. Staircases where the plane can be launched (16) _____ the top can make great flying areas too. Outdoor flying can be done if weather conditions are calm.

(17) _____ achieve a long, straight glide, the plane may need to be trimmed. For ease of diving, you can have the edges (18) _____ their wings slightly curved up. Flying paper aeroplanes can be an enjoyable activity for all ages.

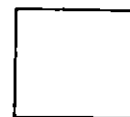


Passage B (4 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word ONCE only.

practise	practising	practises
practised	would practise	

My violin examination is just round the corner. I am busy (19)_____ for it. My best friend has asked me out for a movie but I have to give it a miss. I need to (20)_____ harder this year. Last year, I (21)_____ my examination pieces at the last minute so I did badly. Hence, I promised my father that I (22)_____ harder and make him proud of me this year. After all, my father is a famous violinist in Singapore.



Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below. Choose the most suitable word from the box and fill in the blanks. Use each word ONCE only.

happiest	provide	expected	grumpiest
less	more	most	freely

Camels are sometimes called 'ships of the desert'. It used to be one of the wildlife animals often seen roaming 23)_____ in Africa, South America and Australia. However nowadays, camels have been used by humans in their everyday lives to transport goods and to 24)_____ meat and milk.

Camels are often described as the 25)_____ animal but that is usually when they are being forced to do something they do not want to do. As 26)_____ camels are used by humans, the camel population has become among the 27)_____ threatened mammals in the wild. If nothing is done to stop the abuses of camels, the numbers are expected to decrease further.



SECTION E: Editing (5 x 1 mark)

Each of the underlined word contains a spelling error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes.

28.

Kane looked around anxiously. He skrached his head and wondered aloud to himself, "Where is this place?"

There were strange-looking creatures hovering around in shiny spaceships that Kane had never seen before. Suddenly, he felt a tap on his shoulders. He turned around and saw a bright green creature.

29.

"Who are you?" mumbled Kane as he gwivered in fear.

30.

The bright green creature strugged his shoulders and walked away. Feeling curious,

31.

Kane followed him. In no time, he made frendz with the creatures and was having lots of fun.

Suddenly, he felt someone tugging at his shirt and shouting, "Kane Kane, it's time for school."

32.

Kane woke up and realised that it was all just a dream. Feeling disapoinded, he got out of bed and started preparing for school.

SECTION F: Sentence Manipulation-Combining (2 x 1 mark)

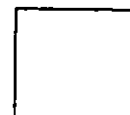
Write the following pairs of sentences as one sentence without changing the original meaning.

33. I saw a bolt of lightning strike a tree. I was walking to school.

As _____

34. Joan did not water the plants regularly. The plants died.

_____ because



SECTION G: COMPREHENSION (8 x 1 mark)

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

Kai was fond of elephants. He had always been fascinated with them although he had only seen them in books and on television. Kai lived in a small village and he was never given a chance to see real elephants.

Fortunately, when Kai was 25 years old, he received a chance to join a crew of wildlife explorers. On one of their journeys, they passed through a village in a forest that was famous for their elephants. He could not believe that his wish would finally come true.

Kai and his team of explorers spent many hours with the elephants. The elephant masters, the Mahouts, taught them many skills. They learnt to use simple sounds and commands to make the elephants move and do things. Once they were confident, the Mahouts allowed them to ride the elephants. At the end of the day, they bathed and fed the elephants before going to bed.

Kai was impressed with the elephants' strength. The elephants were able to carry heavy logs, so he was shocked to see these elephants tied to a fence with only a thin rope.

"Won't they break the rope easily and escape?" Kai asked one of the Mahouts.

"No," replied the Mahout.

He then explained that when the elephants were young, the trainers used strong ropes to tie them so they were unable to break the ropes. The baby elephants grew up believing that the thin ropes were too strong for them to break and did not try to break them.

Adapted from <http://www.kidsworldfun.com/elephants-and-a-rope.php>

35. Kai had never seen a real life elephant because he _____. [1m]
- 1) lived in a small village
 - 2) had books on elephants
 - 3) had seen one on television
 - 4) was never given an opportunity ()

36. What was Kai's wish that finally came true? [1m]
- 1) He got to leave his small village.
 - 2) He got to see a real life elephant.
 - 3) He got to see a village in a forest.
 - 4) He got to join a crew of wildlife explorers. ()

37. Kai was impressed with the elephants' strength because they were able to _____ [1m]
- 1) break the ropes
 - 2) live in the forest
 - 3) carry heavy logs
 - 4) be trained since childhood ()

For questions 38-40, state whether the sentence is true or false. Write T if the sentence is true and F if the sentence is false. [3m]

		T / F
38.	Kai had never seen a real life elephant in his childhood.	
39.	The Mahouts were the elephants' trainers.	
40.	The adult elephants were not strong enough to break the rope that they were tied with.	



41. Order the sentences below according to what happened in the story.
Number the sentences (1, 2 and 3) in the boxes provided.

[1m]

i)	Kai learnt to ride the elephants.	
ii)	Kai fed and bathed the elephants.	
iii)	The Mahouts taught Kai to direct the elephants with commands and sounds.	

42. Why did the elephants not break the thin ropes that were used to tie them up?

[1m]



SECTION H: COMPREHENSION (8 marks)
Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

One evening, Mr and Mrs Wang were driving home along a dark, narrow road. Their headlights shone on something that made them gasp in fear. A gorilla! It was enormous and looked hideous. The creature looked at them for a moment before heading into the darkness.

"We'd better report this to the police," exclaimed Mr Wang excitedly. "The gorilla must have escaped from the zoo!"

They drove quickly to the nearest police station and the inspector on duty rang the zoo. After a while, he said to them, "Strange, they've checked. The gorillas are in their enclosure. None has escaped."

"Both of us saw the gorilla," added Mr Wang. "Surely we can't be mistaken!" The police inspector said he would send some men to where the gorilla had been seen. Mr and Mrs Wang agreed to show them the exact spot.

When they arrived, they searched the area and suddenly, Mrs Wang screamed, "There it is! Over there!" In the beam of a searchlight, they saw the figure of the gorilla in the distance. The mystery was solved as they came closer to it, the "gorilla" took off its head and it was actually a tall boy in a gorilla costume. Mrs Wang heaved a sigh of relief. "I'm acting in a play in the theatre over there," he grinned. "Surely, you can guess my role. It's fun seeing the fear on your faces!"

"Well, you should stop," the police inspector scolded him angrily at once. "You might be mistaken for a real gorilla and get shot!"

43. Why did Mr and Mrs Wang gasp in fear in paragraph one?

[1m]

44. Which word in paragraph one tells you that the gorilla is monstrous-looking? [1m]

45. Why did they go to the police station?

[1m]

46. Order the sentences below according to what happened in the story. Number the sentences (1, 2 and 3) in the boxes provided.

[1m]

i)	Mr and Mrs Wang were frightened by the sight of the creature while they were driving home in the car.	
ii)	The gorilla took off its "head" and showed them who he really was.	
iii)	The police inspector called up the zoo to check if they had a missing gorilla.	

47. Complete this table to describe the feelings of the characters at the beginning and at the end of the passage.

[2m]

	At the Beginning	At the End
Mrs Wang		relieved
The police inspector	surprised	

48. Do you think the police inspector was right in scolding the boy? Why do you think so?
[2m]

-- End of Paper --

Setters: Madam Kerina
Mr Jeremy Wan
Mrs Lim Soak Wai
Mdm Sherene Tan



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : HENRY PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
2	4	4	1	4	2	4	3	3	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18		
2	4	3	3	in	from	To	of		

Q19 practicing Q20 practice Q21 practiced Q22 would practice

Q23 freely Q24 provide Q25 grumpiest Q26 more Q27 most

Q28 scratched Q29 quivered Q30 shrugged Q31 friends Q32 disappointed

Q33. As I was walking to school, I saw a bolt of lighting strike a tree.

Q34. The plants died because Joan did not water them regularly.

Q35. 4 Q36. 2 Q37. 3 Q38. TRUE Q39. TRUE Q40. FALSE

Q41. 1 – The mahouts taught Kai to direct the elephants with commands and sounds.

Q41. 2 – Kai learnt to ride the elephants.

Q41. 3 – Kai fed and bathed the elephants.

Q42. When the elephants were young, the trainers used strong ropes to tie them and the elephants could not break them, so, when they grew up, they believed that they could not break the thin ropes.

Q43. They gasped in fear as they saw a “gorilla” Q44. Hideous

Q45. They went to the police station because they wanted to report seeing a gorilla.

Q46. 1 – Mr and Mrs Wang were frightened by the sight of the creature while they were driving home in the car.

Q46. 2- The police inspector called up the zoo to check if they had a missing gorilla.

Q46. 3 – The gorilla took off its “head” and showed them who he really was.

Q47. Frightened / angry

Q48. I think he was right in scolding the boy because the boy could get injured or even killed.

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET A)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

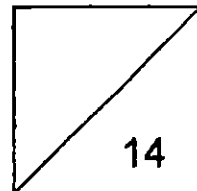
Answer all questions.

Shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 27 October 2015



This booklet consists of 5 printed pages including this page.

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For each question from 1 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1 "I'm so hungry and yet there is _____ to eat!" John exclaimed.

- 1) nothing
- 2) anything
- 3) something
- 4) everything

2 As soon as we saw smoke in the air, we heard the fire alarm
_____.

- 1) ring
- 2) rang
- 3) rung
- 4) rings

3 After the 1.6 km run, the pupils were told to drink _____ of water.

- 1) little
- 2) many
- 3) much
- 4) plenty

4 "_____ my mother _____ my father is coming to pick me up from school. I will be going home by myself," Emily informed her teacher.

- 1) Either...or
- 2) Either...nor
- 3) Neither...or
- 4) Neither...nor

(Go on to the next page)

5 I _____ dinner when the postman delivered the parcel.

- 1) is cooking
- 2) are cooking
- 3) was cooking
- 4) were cooking

6 "_____ you please switch on the lights and fans?" shouted Jamie from across the school hall.

- 1) May
- 2) Might
- 3) Could
- 4) Should

7 Marcus wanted to talk to you a while ago, _____ he?

- 1) do
- 2) did
- 3) didn't
- 4) doesn't

8 The dog ran _____ the house the moment his owner called for him.

- 1) at
- 2) up
- 3) off
- 4) into

(Go on to the next page)

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3, or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

- 9 "Who _____ this book?" asked the librarian when she saw the book with the torn pages.
- (1) hurt
 - (2) harmed
 - (3) disabled
 - (4) damaged
- 10 "All this dish needs is a _____ of salt to be perfect!" exclaimed the chef.
- 1) nip
 - 2) grab
 - 3) pinch
 - 4) squeeze
- 11 The pirate used a _____ to look at faraway ships.
- 1) camera
 - 2) telescope
 - 3) microscope
 - 4) magnifying glass
- 12 The police _____ the suspect to find out if he was indeed the robber.
- 1) examined
 - 2) challenged
 - 3) questioned
 - 4) investigated

(Go on to the next page)

13 The leader tried to come _____ with a solution quickly.

- 1) up
- 2) back
- 3) down
- 4) through

14 The farmers loaded the _____ of fruit into the back of their lorry before driving to the market.

- 1) crate
- 2) chest
- 3) clutch
- 4) carriage

END OF BOOKLET A

(Go to Booklet B)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015 PRIMARY 3 ENGLISH

PAPER 2 (BOOKLET B)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

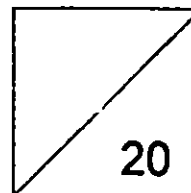
INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
Follow all instructions carefully.
Write your answers in this booklet.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 27 October 2015



This booklet consists of 6 printed pages including this page.

Section C: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. **Underline** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

The honey bee is a very unusual kind of insect. Unlike most insects which live alone, the honey bee (15) [live / lives] as a member of a bee colony. The head of the colony (16) [is / are] called the queen bee. She is larger than the rest of the bees. Her main task in the colony is to (17) [lay / lays] eggs. Most of the other bees are the worker bees. These bees (18) [has / have] the duty of collecting nectar and pollen from flowers. The nectar that is carried by the worker bees is deposited in the hive and then converted into honey.

(Go on to the next page)

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and fill in the blanks. **WRITE THE LETTER ONLY. USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.**

(A) out	(B) with	(C) to	(D) of	(E) in	(F) along
---------	----------	--------	--------	--------	-----------

It was past midnight. We were walking _____ the beach enjoying
(19)

the cool sea breeze. Then, one of us spotted what we had come _____
(20)

look for. _____ of the sea came a giant leatherback turtle, crawling
(21)

slowly onto the beach. It had a great hard shell upon its back and used its huge

flippers to move about effortlessly. The turtle reached the middle _____
(22)

the beach and began digging away at the sand. Then it lay its eggs, packed the

sand down over the top and covered them completely.

(Go on to the next page)

Section E: Editing (4 marks)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammar error. Write the correct word in the boxes provided.

(23)

Dolphins are among the smartest animals on Earth. Risently, scientists

(24)

discovered something unusually about dolphins. They are able to recognise

(25)

themselves in a mirer. In the past, scientists observe that this kind of

self-knowledge is evident only in humans and the great apes. This information is

indeed interesting.

(Go on to the next page)

Section F: Synthesis (2 marks)

For each of the questions **27** and **28**, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

- 27** Rosie read to Ben for a few minutes. Ben fell asleep.

_____ until _____

- 28** The spectators had never seen a man walking on a tightrope. They watched the circus act keenly.

_____ for

(Go on to next page)

Section G: Comprehension Cloze (6 marks)

Fill each blank with a suitable word.

The firemen had put out the fire effortlessly within a few minutes. The fire had occurred on the second _____ of an abandoned building. The walls were
(29)
blackened and _____ was soot and puddles of water on the floor. "Probably
(30)
some mischievous children were _____ with matches," Joe thought. A
(31)
passer-by _____ the smoke and raised the alarm.
(32)

It was _____ to pack up. Joe's partner, Andy, dragged the hose
(33)
to the fire-engine which was parked _____ the side of the road. Both Andy
(34)
and Joe carefully placed the nozzle and the hose in their truck. They drove off
knowing that they had done a good job.

End of Booklet B

(Go on to next page)

METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL (PRIMARY)

Founded in 1887



END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015

PRIMARY 3

ENGLISH

PAPER 2

(BOOKLET C)

Total Time for Booklets A, B and C: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.

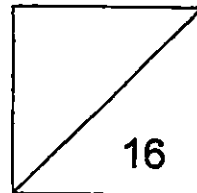
Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Name: _____ ()

Class: Primary 3. _____

Date: 27 October 2015



This booklet consists of 8 printed pages including this page.

Section H: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 35 to 39.

"Mum, have you seen my hair tie? It's missing," Reena said.

Mother poked her head into the room. "No, darling. Are you sure you put it away after you wore it last?"

"I don't remember," Reena said. She grabbed Nadia's hair tie hoping that her sister would not notice that she had taken it. 5

"Hurry up and get ready or you'll be late for school."

Reena got dressed, but she could not find her school badge.

"Mum, have you seen my school badge?"

Mother answered, "Didn't you put it away last night like I asked you to?"

"I was in the middle of doing my homework, and I sort of forgot." 10

"I think there's a spare one in the drawer," Mother walked out of the room, and Reena quickly searched for it.

After she put on her shoes Reena looked for her homework, but it was not where she remembered putting it. "Mum!" she hollered.

This time when her mother appeared in the doorway, she frowned and had her arms crossed. "What did you lose now?" 15

"My homework. I did it last night. I left it on my desk, but it's not there."

"Did you check whether it is in your bag?" Mother asked. Reena shook her head.

"What am I going to do?" Reena asked, picturing the disappointed look on Mdm Lee's face when she shows up without her English homework. 20

"You're just going to have to explain that you aren't doing a good job of

(Go on to the next page)

keeping track of your things. If you started putting things away properly, this wouldn't happen. Now go feed Toby before we go."

Toby, Reena's dog, got up from its bed and nuzzled Reena's leg. Then, Reena noticed her hair tie, badge and English homework on Toby's bed. 25

"Mum! Toby took my stuff," cried Reena, feeling rather at ease now that she had found her things. Surprised, Mother laughed when she saw the things in Reena's hands.

"I guess you'll be more careful to put your things away from now on, huh?" 30

"Yeah, Toby will make sure of that," Reena said.

- 35 The following were the events that took place in the story. Put them in the sequence as they took place in the story. Write 1, 2 and 3 in the blanks below to show what happened first, next and last. (1 mark)

Do not write
in this space

- _____ Reena put on her shoes.
_____ Reena looked for a spare badge.
_____ Reena searched for her homework.

- 36 Tick your chosen answer. (1 mark)

Reena did not have her badge that morning because _____

☐

Toby chewed it

☐

She misplaced it

☐

Mother did not remind her to put it away

(Go on to the next page)

For Qn 37, read each of the 3 statements and tick ✓ True or False (3 marks)

Do not write
in this space

37

	Statement	True	False
i)	Nadia lent Reena a hair tie.		
ii)	Mdm Lee would be upset that Reena did not bring her homework.		
iii)	Mother knew Toby had taken her things.		

☐

38 Which two actions tell us that Reena's mother was annoyed with her? (2 marks)

1. _____

2. _____

☐

For Qn 39, write 1, 2, 3 or 4 in the bracket provided. (1 mark)

39 From the passage, we know that Reena _____.

- 1) misplaced her pencil case
- 2) was late for school that day
- 3) does not enjoy doing her homework.
- 4) was relieved that she found her missing things. ()

☐

(Go on to the next page)

Section I: Comprehension 2 (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 40 to 44.

Two brothers, Pete and John, lived on farms next to each other. Their lives were peaceful until an incident happened just a few months ago.

Pete's dog pulled out all the roses in John's garden. Pete did not apologise as he thought it was unnecessary because it was a minor incident, much to John's displeasure. They had an argument and the two brothers did not speak to each other for weeks. 5

One morning, there was a knock on John's door. He opened it to find a man carrying a carpenter's toolbox. "I'm looking for a few days of work," he said. "Perhaps you would have a few small jobs that I could help you with."

"Yes," said John. "I do have a job for you. Look at that farm just across my 10 garden. That's my younger brother's farm. Last week, he dug a large drain. Well, he may have done that to spite me, but I've got something up my sleeves too. See those planks by the barn? I would like you to build me an eight-foot fence in front of my house, so that I won't need to see his farm anymore."

The carpenter said, "I think I understand the situation. Give me the nails 15 and wooden planks and I'll be able to do a job that pleases you."

When John saw what the carpenter had built, his eyes opened wide. Instead of building a fence, the carpenter had built a bridge stretching from one side of the large drain to the other!

The two brothers looked at the bridge and walked towards it. When their 20

(Go on to the next page)

eyes met, it suddenly dawned on them that their behaviour was childish. John stretched his hand out to Pete, shook hands and patted Pete on his back. John remarked to the carpenter that he was a great bridge builder who built more than bridges.

"I've to leave now," said the carpenter, "as I have many more bridges to build."

25

Answer the following questions.

40 State whether each statement is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer. (2 marks)

Do not write
in this space

	Statement	True / False	Reason
(i)	Pete and John lived on separate farms.		
(ii)	John wanted to build a fence around his farm to protect his plants.		

For Qn 41 – 44, write your answers in complete sentences.

**Do not write
in this space**

- 41** Explain clearly what caused the misunderstanding between the two brothers? (2 marks)

- 42** Why did the carpenter knock on John's door? (1 mark)

- 43** How did John feel when he saw the bridge? How do you know? (2 marks)

- 44** How do you know that John was ready to make peace with Pete? (1 mark)

END OF PAPER

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : METHODIST GIRLS' SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	1	4	4	3	3	3	4	4	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
2	3	1	1	lives	is	lay	have	F	C
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
A	D	Recently	unusual	mirror	observed	-	-	floor	there
Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34						
playing	saw	time	at/by/along						

Q27. Rosie read to Ben for a few minutes until he fell asleep.

Q28. The spectators watched the circus act keenly for they had never seen a man walking on a tight rope.

Q35. 1 – Reena looked for a spare badge. Q35. 2 – Reena put on her shoes.

Q35. 3 – Reena searched for her homework. Q36. She misplaced it.

Q37. (i) FALSE (ii) TRUE (iii) FALSE

Q38. 1. - When mother appeared in the doorway, she frowned.

Q38. 2. - Mother had her arms crossed when she appeared in the doorway. Q39. 4.

Q40. (i) TRUE – Pete and John lived on separate farms next to each other.

Q40. (ii) FALSE – John wanted to build a fence around his farm so that he could see his brother's farm.

Q41. Pete's dog had pulled out all the rose's in John's garden and Pete did not apologise as he thought it was unnecessary because it was a minor incident.

Q42. He was looking for a few days of work and wanted to know if John had a few jobs for him.

Q43. John felt surprised. When he saw what the carpenter had built the bridge, his eyes grew wide with surprise.

Q44. John stretched out his hand to Pete and patted him on his back



NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Primary 3

Paper 2

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 3 _____

Date : 28 October 2015

Total Marks: _____ / 50

Parent's Signature

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 X 1 mark)

For questions 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

1. It was a hot day. I had a glass of lemonade to _____ my thirst.
(1) kill
(2) cure
(3) remove
(4) quench ()
2. There was a loud _____ of feet as the students rushed up the stairs.
(1) rattling
(2) hissing
(3) shuffling
(4) crackling ()
3. The old man was _____ injured when a lorry knocked him down.
(1) severely
(2) carelessly
(3) cautiously
(4) recklessly ()
4. Mrs Tan looked at the _____ for a suitable printer to buy.
(1) menu
(2) recipe
(3) directory
(4) catalogue ()
5. After the fire, many ^{villagers} ~~villages~~ were seen lying around _____ in pain.
(1) groaning
(2) grumbling
(3) mumbling
(4) muttering ()

6. The newspaper reported the _____ act of a young man who saved a child from a burning house.
- (1) fiery
 - (2) heroic
 - (3) cowardly
 - (4) invincible
- ()

Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 X 1 mark)

For questions 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Write the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets provided.

7. _____ would you like for desert, ice cream or cake?
- (1) Why
 - (2) What
 - (3) When
 - (4) Where
- ()
8. Wayne is so clever that I am sure he can solve the problem sum _____.
- (1) myself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) yourself
 - (4) ourselves
- ()
9. The back door is open. _____ must have sneaked into the house last night because the expensive vase is missing.
- (1) Nobody
 - (2) Anybody
 - (3) Somebody
 - (4) Everybody
- ()
10. Tammy can sing very well, _____?
- (1) isn't she
 - (2) can't she
 - (3) doesn't she
 - (4) couldn't she
- ()

11. You must hurry _____ you will be late for the meeting.
(1) or
(2) so
(3) but
(4) and ()

12. I ran into Uncle Lucas when I _____ going to the market.
(1) is
(2) am
(3) was
(4) were ()

13. "For your own safety, if you see any unattended bags lying around, you
_____ report to the staff immediately," instructed the station officer.
(1) will
(2) can
(3) may
(4) must ()

14. My best friend, John, gave me this book for _____ birthday.
(1) my
(2) her
(3) our
(4) your ()

Section C: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Read the following passages carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter (I) has been omitted to avoid confusion in marking.

Passage 1

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) buy	(B) buys	(C) bought
(D) buying	(E) will buy	(F) was buying

Mary was very proud and vain. She would think of (15) _____ the most beautiful clothes so that her friends would admire her. One day, she walked into a boutique and started trying out the clothes.

"Hmm... which of these dresses should I (16) _____ for the party tonight?" she mumbled to herself.

After trying out many dresses, Mary (17) _____ the most expensive one. Along the way, she saw a beautiful diamond necklace on display in a jewellery shop.

"I (18) _____ it to match my expensive dress!" she chirped.

She strode into the shop smugly and asked to buy the necklace. When she realised that she did not have enough money to buy the necklace, she turned red with embarrassment and scampered out of the shop.

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.

(G) at	(H) by	(J) from
(K) in	(L) through	(M) to

One of the most popular places of interest in Singapore is the Singapore Zoological Gardens. Unlike many zoos, most of the animals here are kept (19) _____ large enclosures where they can roam freely. These enclosures are surrounded (20) _____ water and rock walls to prevent the animals (21) _____ escaping.

A large number of snakes are exhibited at the Reptile House. Visitors can see many species of snakes (22) _____ the glass panels. Only the most dangerous animals like panthers and leopards are kept in cages.

Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (5 X 1 mark)

Read the following passage carefully. From the list of words given, choose the most suitable word for each blank. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

USE A WORD **ONCE** ONLY.

(A) body	(B) carry	(C) croak	(D) enemy
(E) insect	(F) perch	(G) shriek	(H) skin

Frogs are amphibians that live in water and on land. They are cold-blooded, which means that their (23) _____ temperature is the same as the surrounding temperature. The frog's front legs are short. They are used to prop the frog up when it sits. They use their long strong back legs to swim and hop. If an (24) _____ approaches, they can leap away quickly. The frog's main diet is insects. They do not need to drink water as their (25) _____ absorbs water into their body.

In the daytime in summer, frogs (26) _____ on lily pads and sleep, but at night time, they (27) _____ loudly to attract a mate. The female frog lays eggs in still water. These eggs then hatch into tadpoles. Gradually, the tadpoles develop legs and lose their tails.

Section E: Editing for Spelling and Grammar (5 X 1 mark)

*For each of the items, **circle** the correct word from the words given in the brackets.*

28. Mike was walking home one day (where / when) he heard a shrilling scream.
29. The selfish girl does not care (much / many) for others.
30. We must learn to respect and (appreciete / appreciate) Singapore's diverse and unique culture in order to live in harmony.
31. Wei Ming immediately (recognised / reconised) the pen with his name written on it.
32. Aunt Sally thanked the taxi driver (profusly / profusely) for returning her wallet.

Section F: Synthesis (2 X 1 mark)

For each of the items, rewrite the given sentences using the word provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of each sentence must be the same as the given ones.

33. There are many artefacts in the museum. Only a few of them are on display.

_____ but
_____.

34. Janet received a pleasant surprise on her birthday. Janet was elated.

_____ because
_____.

Section G: Comprehension 1 (8 marks)

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 40.

A long time ago, there lived a miser called Franklin. He was very wealthy but he gave his servants very little to eat. One day, he decided to sell all his land in exchange for gold. He then put the gold into a big crate. He dug a hole in his garden, put the crate of gold into the hole and covered it with soil. Every day, he would go to the place where he had buried his gold, dig up the crate and look at his gold, to make sure it was there. However, he never planned to use his hidden wealth. 5

Soon, one of his servants, Bob, discovered the secret hiding place. When Franklin went out one day, Bob stole the crate of gold and ran away.

When Franklin returned and discovered what Bob had done, he felt deceived and became depressed. Not knowing what to do, he approached his wise and trustworthy neighbour, Julius. 10

Julius said, "Franklin, stop crying over spilt milk! What is done cannot be undone. Just put an empty crate in the same hole and imagine it to be your lost gold because you never had any intention of using it, anyway. You have to treat your servants kindly so that they will not betray your trust." 15

Franklin realised what Julius had said made sense and he told himself that life had to go on. From then on, he changed his attitude and treated his servants kindly.

35. What was stolen from Franklin?

(1m)

36. Tick ✓ your chosen answer.

_____ betrayed Franklin's trust. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

Bob

Julius

37. Which word in **paragraph one** has the same meaning as 'rich'?

--

(1m)

38. According to the passage, which of the following is true? (2m)

- (1) Franklin spilt milk.
- (2) Franklin's servant dug up Franklin's crate of gold.
- (3) Franklin was made fun of because he lost his gold.
- (4) Franklin buried his crate of gold in his neighbour's garden. ()

39. According to the passage, what kind of person was Julius?

_____ and _____ (2m)

40. Which word has the same meaning as "cheated"? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

When Franklin returned and discovered what Bob had done, he felt deceived and

(A)

became depressed.

(B)

Comprehension 2 (8 marks)

Read the following passage carefully and answer questions 41 to 46.

On the way home from school, Lydia discovered something enticing by the side of the road. It was a huge pile of sand. How extraordinary to find sand there, so far from the sea! Lydia was thrilled. She took a few steps back and ran at great speed towards the pile of sand and leaped onto it. However, it was not sand after all. Instead, it was a heap of grey wet cement. She sank into it and found herself covered in the sticky mixture right up to her chest, like a statue. The more she struggled to get out, the more she was stuck. There was nothing she could do but to stay still. 5

As evening fell and it began to get dark, Father came looking for Lydia and was astonished to find her head sticking out of the heap of cement. Father first tried to pull her out by hand but his foot started to get stuck in the cement. Then, Father found a pole and asked Lydia to hold onto one end of it while he pulled her out. Lydia was covered with grey cement. 10

"I thought I told you once before, look before you leap!" chided Father.

The "once before" that Father was referring to happened during recess in school last term. Lydia saw a pile of newspaper lying by the side of the canteen. Without a second thought, she jumped right on it. However, the newspaper was left there by the cleaner to cover a puddle of vomit that a student had thrown up earlier. Lydia's shoes smelt of vomit for the rest of that day. 15 20

"Sorry dad, I won't jump on anything again," promised Lydia.

Father was relieved that Lydia was safe. It was quite dark by the time they reached home.

Adapted from 'Totto-chan' by Tetsuko Kuroyanagi

All answers must be based on the given text. Answer in **complete sentences**.

41. According to the author, what does 'it' in line 17 refer to? (1m)

42. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

_____ Lydia was reprimanded by Father.

_____ Lydia got stuck in a heap of grey wet cement.

_____ Lydia was attracted to something by the side of the road.

43. What did Lydia do in the incident that Father referred to as 'once before'? (2m)

44. Which word in **paragraph one** has the opposite meaning of 'bored'? (1m)

45. Based on the passage, state whether each statement is true or false, then give a reason why you think so. (2m)

Statement	True/ False	Reason
(a) The huge pile of sand which Lydia jumped into was actually a student's vomit.		
(b) Father successfully got Lydia out of the cement by pulling her hand.		

46. Based on the passage, what lesson did Lydia learn in the end? (1m)

End-of-Paper

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NAN HUA PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	3	1	4	1	2	2	2	3	2
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
1	3	4	1	D	A	C	E	K	H
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
J	L	A	D	H	F	C	when	much	appreciate
Q 31	Q 32								
recognised	profusely								

Q33. There are many artefacts in the museum but only a few of them are on display.

Q34. Janet was elated because she received a pleasant surprise on her birthday.

Q35. The crate of gold

Q36. Bob. Q37 wealthy Q38. 2.

Q39. Wise and trustworthy

Q40. A. Q41. It refers to the newspaper lying by the side of the canteen.

Q42. 1 – Lydia was attracted to something by the side of the road.

Q42. 2 – Lydia got stuck in a heap of grey wet cement.

Q42. 3 – Lydia was reprimanded by Father.

Q43. It referred to last term Lydia jumped onto a pile of newspaper without thinking.

Q44. Enticing

Q45a. FALSE – The huge pile of sand which Lydia jumped into was actually a heap of grey cement.

Q45b. FALSE – Father successfully got Lydia by asking Lydia to hold on to the end of the pole while he pulled her out with it.

Q46. She learnt to look before jumping on to anything.



**NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

PRIMARY THREE

BOOKLET B

TOTAL TIME: 1 hour 35 minutes

Name: _____ **Class:** Pr 3 ()

Parent's Signature: _____

Booklet A: Listening Comprehension	/14
Booklet B: Part 1 & Part 2 – Language Use & Comprehension	/50
Writing	/20
Oral	/16
Total	/100

Any query on marks awarded should be raised by 6 November 2015. We seek your understanding in this matter as any delay in the confirmation of marks will lead to delays in the generation of results.

PART 1

SECTION A: GRAMMAR (8 X 1 mark)

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

1. "_____ you please give me some food?" pleaded the hungry beggar.

- (1) May
- (2) Must
- (3) Shall
- (4) Could

2. Mrs Maira and her sons helped _____ to the food at the buffet.

- (1) herself
- (2) himself
- (3) ourselves
- (4) themselves

3. Earthquakes are dangerous, _____?

- (1) isn't it
- (2) wasn't it
- (3) aren't they
- (4) weren't they

4. There is so _____ rice in the pot. Please help yourself to it.

- (1) less
- (2) more
- (3) many
- (4) much

5. We were told to leave the book _____ we found it so that the owner could find it.

- (1) who
- (2) what
- (3) which
- (4) where

6. Mr Pascal, the artist, picked up a brush and started _____ away.
- (1) paint
 - (2) paints
 - (3) painted
 - (4) painting
7. "Is _____ cabbage fresh?" Mrs Samy asked the green grocer as she held the round vegetable in her hand and examined it.
- (1) this
 - (2) that
 - (3) these
 - (4) those
8. Suresh _____ his homework when he heard a loud explosion.
- (1) does
 - (2) done
 - (3) is doing
 - (4) was doing

SECTION B: VOCABULARY (6 X 1 mark)

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Choose the correct answer. Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS).

9. Reading under _____ light is bad for our eyesight.
- (1) dim
 - (2) hazy
 - (3) vague
 - (4) unclear
10. With a wave of his magic wand, the evil wizard _____ into thin air.
- (1) shrank
 - (2) crumbled
 - (3) vanished
 - (4) dispersed

11. The children adore Mrs Souza, their English teacher. She makes learning English _____ fun.
- (1) nearly
 - (2) hardly
 - (3) scarcely
 - (4) absolutely
12. To show our ^{heartfelt} heart-felt _____ to Mrs Lee, our principal, we made a heart-shaped collage for her.
- (1) reception
 - (2) celebration
 - (3) appreciation
 - (4) presentation
13. The children had to tidy up their play area as it was _____ with toys and game sets.
- (1) blocked
 - (2) cluttered
 - (3) obstructed
 - (4) congested
14. Mr Thompson is as strong as a/an _____. He can carry that ten-kilogramme sack of rice with two fingers.
- (1) ox
 - (2) mule
 - (3) cattle
 - (4) giraffe

PART 2

SECTION C: GRAMMAR CLOZE (8 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to G) in each blank. **USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.**

- | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|--------|
| (A) from | (B) into | (C) near | (D) of |
| (E) out | (F) over | (G) to | |

Passage 1

Last Sunday evening, Tom's mother decided to take a break from cooking. The family decided to eat (15) _____ at a food centre.

"Let's go to the food centre (16) _____ a bookshop. I can have my favourite chicken rice and go (17) _____ to the bookshop after that," said Tom excitedly.

The family ordered different dishes (18) _____ various stalls. As soon as Tom had finished eating, he got up and went to buy a book.

- | | | | |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| (A) I | (B) he | (C) him | (D) her |
| (E) it | (F) she | (G) you | |

Passage 2

We went into a big toy shop but Peihua was highly critical of everything he saw. I showed (19) _____ toy after toy but he was not tempted. Then I saw his eyes light up. He had discovered something he liked — a large tin drum. I was pleased at first until I realised that his mother would not approve of it if (20) _____ saw it. It would be too noisy for everyone. I led Peihua away quickly, saying that (21) _____ was too expensive. Peihua then replied jokingly, "Why don't (22) _____ buy me the model railway on the display window?" Now that was really expensive, so I quickly changed the subject.

SECTION D: EDITING FOR SPELLING (4 X 1mark)

Correct each underlined word for Spelling. Write the correct word in the box provided.

23.

Seahorses can be very tiny. Some are no longer than the lenth of the

24.

fingernail on your pinkie finger. Many types of seahorses have an unusa

25.

way to camouflage themselves and hide from their eniemys. Some can change

colours and blend in with their environments. Some seahorses look so much like

26.

their sirondings that it is difficult to spot them unless one is looking closely. This

helps them to stay away from their predators.

SECTION E: SENTENCE COMBINING (4 X 2marks)

For each of the following sentences, rewrite the given sentences using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given sentences.

27. Mrs Bruce could not call out for help. Then she fainted on the pavement.

_____ before

28. The two pupils were caught fighting. The principal punished the two pupils.

_____ so

29. Mother got rid of the milk. The milk had turned sour.

_____ because

30. Christine insisted on taking part in the race. Her ankle was swollen.

Although _____

SECTION F: COMPREHENSION (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

As Vincent approached a junction near his home, he noticed smoke pouring out from a house. A second look showed the back of the house completely ablaze with a six-metre high ball of flame engulfing a nearby garden shed and a tree.

5 Driving to the front of the house, Vincent shot out of the car. Without hesitation, Vincent ran up the front path of the house and booted the door in with one heavy kick.

"Fire! Fire!" he screamed. "Is anyone in? Get out!"

10 Vincent dashed to the foot of the stairs and saw a young girl about eight years old crying uncontrollably. She was shaking with fear and finding it difficult to catch her breath. Thinking about his own children, Saliya and Aisha, he scooped her up in his arms and asked if there was anyone else in there with her.

"Mummy and Daddy," she gasped as he carried her outside.

15 Vincent charged back into the house to find the child's parents. He heard someone crying. As he walked nearer to a pile of debris, he found the girl's mother pinned under a cupboard and the girl's father trying to lift it up. Mustering all their strength, Vincent and the girl's father managed to lift up the cupboard. Together, they carried the girl's mother to safety. Moments later, the fire engulfed the house.

Adapted from Reader's Digest, June 2007

For Q31- 32, read each statement and tick (✓) "True" or "False". The first example has been done for you. [2m]

Statement		True	False
Example	Vincent was on his way home when he saw the house on fire.	✓	
Q31.	Only the garden shed and a tree caught fire.		
Q32.	Both Saliya and Aisha were at the scene of the fire.		

33. How did Vincent enter the blazing house?.

34. Which word in the last paragraph has the same meaning as 'rushed'? [1m]

35. How did Vincent help to save the girl's mother? [2m]

36. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.
Which pair of adjectives best describes Vincent's character? [1m]

		Tick (✓)
(a)	careful and generous	
(b)	disciplined and diligent	
(c)	selfless and courageous	

SECTION G: COMPREHENSION (4 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

A beggar had been walking all day but had only managed to get a small piece of dry bread for himself. Hoping to get something to dip it in, he went into a restaurant and begged for a small bowl of soup, but was ordered out of the restaurant empty-handed.

5 As he walked out, he stopped to stare at the wealthy people enjoying the bowls of delicious soup. He leaned over one of the pots and took a deep breath to savour its aroma. At that moment, the ~~chief waiter~~ ^{manager} Jones, came out and seized his arm and shouted, "Not so fast! You haven't paid!"

10 "Payment? But I did not eat anything," stammered the confused beggar, "I was only enjoying the smell."

"Then you must pay for the smell," insisted Jones. "Do you think I cook my soup for a beggar to steal a smell from? I saw you take it."

15 The poor beggar had no money to pay so Jones dragged him off to the judge, Hodja. Hodja listened intently, considering both the manager's angry accusations and the beggar's protests that he had not taken anything. Hodja then drew up a bag of coins out of his pocket, and beckoned Jones closer. Hodja held the bag in his hands up to Jones' ear and shook it gently so the coins rang together.

"You may go," the judge said.

20 Jones said angrily, "but my payment..."

"This man took the smell of the soup," said Hodja, "and you have been paid with the sound of my coins. Now, go your way."

Adapted from Nasreddin Hodja and the Smell of Soup by Anon

Write your answers in complete sentences.

37. Why did the beggar go into the restaurant?

38. Which word in paragraph one suggests that the beggar did not manage to get what he wanted?

39. According to paragraph 2, what did Jones want the beggar to do?

40. What did Hodja use to pay Jones?

END OF PAPER

CHECK YOUR ANSWERS CAREFULLY

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : NANYANG PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	4	3	4	4	4	1	4	1	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	3	2	1	E	C	F	A	C	F
Q 21	Q 22								
E	G								

Q23 length Q24 unusual Q25 enemies Q26 surroundings

Q27. Mrs Bruce fainted on the pavement before she could call out for help.

Q28. The two pupils were caught fighting so the principal punished them.

Q29. Mother got rid of the milk because it had turned sour.

Q30. Although Christine's ankle was swollen, she insisted on taking part in the race.

Q31. FALSE Q32. FASLE

Q33. Vincent booted the door in with one heavy kick.

Q34. Charged

Q35. Together with the girl's father, Vincent lifted up the cupboard which the girls's mother was pinned under and carried her out of the burning house.

Q36 selfless and courageous.

Q37. He begged for a small bowl of soup to dip the dry bread in.

Q38. The word is "empty - handed"

Q39. Jones wanted the beggar to pay for smelling the soup.

Q40. Hodja paid Jones with the sound of his coins.



PEI HWA PRESBYTERIAN PRIMARY SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2

PRIMARY 3
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
(PAPER 2)

26 OCTOBER 2015

Name: _____

Class: Responsibility _____

Total time: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Write your Name, Class and Register No. in the spaces provided above.
2. DO NOT turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Electronic Dictionary IS **NOT ALLOWED** for this paper.

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages, excluding the cover page.

Marks :

50

Parent's signature: _____

For **Questions 1 to 17**, choose the correct answer and shade your answer in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

Section A: Vocabulary MCQ (6 marks)

1. Tim was _____ by his father for telling lies.
(1) blamed (2) praised
(3) commended (4) scolded ()
2. Mary felt very _____ as she ripped open her birthday presents.
(1) excited (2) satisfied
(3) frightened (4) uncomfortable ()
3. The lioness fought _____ to protect her cubs from danger.
(1) bravely (2) clumsily
(3) timidly (4) firmly ()
4. The mouse _____ when it saw the big brown cat prowling near its home.
(1) muttered (2) squeaked
(3) whispered (4) whimpered ()
5. Speed cameras are installed on roads to ensure road _____.
(1) cleanliness (2) control
(3) management (4) safety ()

6. This beautiful sprawling hotel is designed by a famous _____.
- | | | |
|---------------|--------------|-----|
| (1) artist | (2) builder | |
| (3) architect | (4) engineer | () |

Section B: Grammar MCQ (8 marks)

7. "Look over there! One of the boys _____ swimming in the river."
- | | | |
|---------|----------|-----|
| (1) is | (2) are | |
| (3) was | (4) were | () |

8. Mary _____ the elderly woman cross the road just now.
- | | | |
|------------|-------------|-----|
| (1) help | (2) helps | |
| (3) helped | (4) helping | () |

9. _____ you leave now? You only arrived half an hour ago!
- | | | |
|---------|------------|-----|
| (1) Can | (2) Must | |
| (3) May | (4) Should | () |


--

10. Matthew finds English easy _____ Mathematics challenging.
- (1) and (2) but
(3) then (4) so ()
11. Jane injured her left hand while she was playing badminton, _____?
- (1) was she (2) wasn't she
(3) did she (4) didn't she ()
12. The view at the top of the mountain is _____ than the view on the way up.
- (1) beautiful (2) more beautiful
(3) most beautiful (4) least beautiful ()
13. Harry is so stubborn that _____ can make him change his mind.
- (1) nothing (2) anything
(3) something (4) everything ()
14. "Don't try to impress them. Just be _____," Mother advised John.
- (1) itself (2) myself
(3) himself (4) yourself ()

Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)


Study the poster carefully.

For Questions 15 - 17, choose the correct answer and shade your answer in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided. For Questions 18 – 20, write your answers clearly in the blanks provided.



**COME AND CELEBRATE
SINGAPORE'S BIRTHDAY!**
6 August 2015
Singapore Sports Hub
4 p.m. to 10 p.m.

All are welcome!




Exciting Performances!

- ~ Join JJ Lin and Stefanie Sun as they belt out local favourites.
- ~ Band performance by Green Field Primary School.
- ~ Magic show by Amazing Edward!

Favourite Local Food!


Come and enjoy scrumptious food specially prepared for you by popular hawkers:

- ❖ Chicken Rice
- ❖ Curry Chicken
- ❖ Spicy Soup



Let's Bake!

Join us to bake *the largest cake* to celebrate Singapore's Birthday!



For the first 200 participants only (aged 10 and above). Register at our booth.



Venue: Tent B, South Wing

Time: 6 p.m. to 10 p.m.

- Goodie bags comprising of paint kits, game cards and vouchers for all.
- All Singaporeans will receive a SG50 key chain each.
- A Singa Lion soft toy will be given out to each participant from 4 p.m. to 5 p.m.

Organised By:
Love Singapore Organisation
G16

Sponsors:



15. The phrase "Singapore's Birthday" has the same meaning as _____. (1 mark)
- (1) Christmas
 - (2) Deepavali
 - (3) Hari Raya
 - (4) National Day ()

16. The organiser of this event is _____. (1 mark)
- (1) POSB
 - (2) FairPrice
 - (3) Singapore Sports Hub
 - (4) Love Singapore Organisation ()

17. Mr. Lim, a Singaporean, can only attend this event from 6 p.m. onwards. Which of the following gift(s) will he receive? (1 mark)
- (1) A goodie bag and a SG50 key chain.
 - (2) A goodie bag and a Singa Lion soft toy.
 - (3) A SG50 key chain and a Singa Lion soft toy.
 - (4) A goodie bag, a SG50 key chain and a Singa Lion soft toy. ()

18. Which word in this poster has the same meaning as "delicious"? (1 mark)



19. Tom does not eat spicy food. What can he eat at the event? (2 marks)

20. Who can participate in the "Let's Bake!" event? (2 marks)

Those who are _____ and



Section D: Vocabulary Cloze (8 marks)

Read the two passages carefully.

Passage 1

Choose from the words given in the boxes and fill in each blank with the correct **LETTER**.

USE EACH WORD **ONCE** ONLY

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|
| (A) pride | (B) fear | (C) dragged |
| (D) safety | (E) gigantic | (F) rescue |

May and Jane stared at the rising waves. They were shocked at the sight of the (21) _____ waves. Jane plucked up her courage and (22) _____

May by her hand as they ran up a hill to safety.

Panting and trembling with (23) _____, they wondered if anyone would come to their (24) _____

Looking back, it was one of the most unforgettable experiences of their lives.

Passage 2

Fill in each blank with a suitable word.

It was raining heavily. I was drenched as I had left my umbrella at home. I had been (25) _____ at the bus stop for about an hour; not a bus was in sight.

Suddenly, I heard footsteps. My (26) _____ started racing. I turned (27) _____ and to my relief, I saw a man in blue.

The policeman (28) _____ to drive me home. I thanked him profusely.

Section E: Grammar Cloze (8 marks)

Read the two passages carefully. Choose from the words given in the boxes and fill in each blank with the correct LETTER.

Passage 1

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

- | | | |
|----------|-----------|-----------|
| (A) few | (B) none | (C) some |
| (D) many | (E) every | (F) fewer |

Computers have brought about many benefits and negative effects. Some children are spending too (29) _____ hours on the computers surfing the internet and playing games.

(30) _____ of us should stay indoors all the time. Everyone needs to be outdoors at times and exercise (31) _____ day to stay healthy. However, (32) _____ and fewer families are spending time together to participate in outdoor activities.

Let's step away from our computers at times and choose other activities for fun and leisure!

Passage 2

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

- | | | |
|----------|------------|-----------|
| (A) on | (B) for | (C) into |
| (D) over | (E) before | (F) under |

Mei Ling gets ready for bed. She brushes her teeth

(33) _____ she showers. After showering, she changes

(34) _____ a clean set of clothes.

Mei Ling waits patiently (35) _____ her mother to
return home from work. Sometimes she falls asleep

(36) _____ the sofa while waiting.

When the doorbell chimes, Mei Ling rushes to open the door
and gives her mother a hug.

--

Section F: Connectors (4 marks)

Combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word or words given. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

37. Mary was happy. She did well in her English test.

_____ because

38. We returned the equipment to the storeroom. Then, we locked the storeroom.

_____ before

39. Tim does not like curry. June does not like curry too.

Neither _____ nor

40. We will not play with Peter. He must apologise to us.

_____ unless

Section G: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer Questions 41 to 45 that follow. Your answers must be based on the passage. You must write in complete sentences.

<p>Helen Keller's growth was normal until she was 19 months old when she had a high fever and almost died. Amazingly, Helen recovered. Even though Helen survived the illness, she lost her eyesight and hearing.</p>	
<p>As Helen grew older, she became frustrated as she had to rely on only touch to discover the world. Her frustration led to many behavioural problems; she threw terrible temper tantrums and had horrible table manners. Eventually, Helen's mother found Anne Sullivan, a teacher, to help Helen.</p>	5
<p>Anne began by teaching Helen to spell with her fingers and correcting Helen's bad behaviour. Helen's behaviour improved, but she did not truly understand finger spelling. It was only when Anne poured water on one of Helen's hands and finger-spelled the word "water" on the palm of Helen's other hand that Helen finally understood what Anne was saying. From then on, Helen became interested in studying and quickly learned hundreds of words in a short time.</p>	10
<p>Helen eventually learned Braille, an alphabet system that the blind use to read words by feeling dots. With this, Helen became a writer and lecturer, working to improve lives for the blind and deaf people.</p>	15

adapted from <http://www.ncsu.edu/project/lancel/fourth.htm>

41. What happened to Helen Keller **after** she recovered from her high fever?
(1 mark)

42. Which word from **paragraph two** tells us that Helen Keller was very **upset** with her condition?
(1 mark)

43. Name **one thing** that Anne did to help Helen. (2 marks)

44. How do the blind read and write? (2 marks)

45. From this passage, how do you know that Helen Keller overcame her learning difficulty in the end? (2 marks)

END-OF-PAPER

SCORE:

EXAM PAPER 2015

LEVEL : PRIMARY 3

SCHOOL : PEI HWA PRIMARY SCHOOL

SUBJECT : ENGLISH

TERM : SA2

Q1. 4	Q6. 3
Q2. 1	Q7. 1
Q3. 1	Q8. 3
Q4. 2	Q9. 2
Q5. 4	Q10. 2

Q11. 4

Q12. 2

Q13. 1

Q14. 4

Q15. 4

Q16. 4

Q17. 1

Q18. (scrumptious)

Q19. Tom can eat chicken rice at the event.

Q20. Those who are aged ten years and above and among the first 200 participants.

Q21. E

Q22. C

Q23. B

Q24. F

Q25. waiting

Q26. heart

Q27. around

Q28. offered

Q29. D

Q30. B

Q31. E

Q32. F

Q33. E

Q34. C

Q35. B

Q36. A

Q37. Mary was happy because she did well in her English test.

Q38. We returned the equipment to the store before looking it.

Q39. Neither Tim nor June likes curry

Q40. We will not play with Peter unless he apologizes to us.

Q41. Helen Keller lost her eyesight and hearing after she recover from her high fever.

Q42. 'frustrated'

Q43. Anne helped Helen by teaching her to spell with her fingers.

Q44. They use braille, an alphabet system the blind use to read by feeling dots.

Q45. Helen eventually became a writer and lecturer, worked to improved the lives of the blind and deaf.



RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL

SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT (2)

2015

Your Score Out of 50 marks	
Parent's Signature	

Name : _____ Class: P3 _____ Index No: _____

2 Nov 2015

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Duration: 1 h 15 min

Section A: Grammar (8 X 1 mark)

Choose the correct answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

1. Lisa and Sally _____ home from school when they found the wallet.
(1) is walking
(2) are walking
(3) was walking
(4) were walking ()
2. The man in the red sports car _____ past us as he was being chased by the police.
(1) sped
(2) speed
(3) speeds
(4) speeding ()
3. All the pupils can solve this question in the Mathematics examination. It is the _____ question.
(1) easy
(2) easily
(3) easier
(4) easiest ()
4. Your favourite subject is English, _____ it?
(1) is
(2) isn't
(3) was
(4) wasn't ()

5. Please finish the food. I have cooked too _____ dishes today.
(1) few
(2) many
(3) much
(4) plenty ()
6. It was kind of _____ to help the villagers affected by the flood.
(1) they
(2) their
(3) them
(4) theirs ()
7. Everyone _____ allowed to participate in the singing competition as long as he or she shows great interest.
(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were ()
8. He missed the bus _____ he had run very fast to catch it.
(1) until
(2) since
(3) because
(4) although ()

Section B: Vocabulary (6 X 1 mark)

Choose the most suitable answer and write its number (1, 2, 3 or 4) in the brackets.

9. The policemen ran after the thief and when they finally caught him, he _____ away from them.
(1) forced
(2) jabbed
(3) nudged
(4) wrenched ()

10. Lisa is always messy when she writes. However, Mr Jim _____ her on her neat handwriting today.

- (1) chided
 - (2) favoured
 - (3) disapproved
 - (4) complimented
- ()

11. Gregory studies hard every night and is not having enough rest. Nevertheless, he is too _____ to score well in his final examinations to give up now.

- (1) weary
 - (2) sincere
 - (3) resigned
 - (4) determined
- ()

12. During Science lesson, Raslee is asked to list the differences between a frog and a grasshopper that _____ them from each other.

- (1) classify
 - (2) describe
 - (3) distinguish
 - (4) characterise
- ()

13. Mary has a lot of storybooks. She likes reading as she can _____ new words and improve her English.

- 1) desire
 - 2) aspire
 - 3) require
 - 4) acquire
- ()

14. When the building collapsed, the _____ was blamed for its faulty design.

- 1) actress
 - 2) architect
 - 3) astronaut
 - 4) accountant
- ()

Section C: Vocabulary Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to M) in each blank. The letter 'I' has been omitted in order to avoid confusion during marking.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) appear	(B) blaming	(C) fleeing
(D) force	(E) frightened	(F) hilarious
(G) horrible	(H) patting	(J) pleasant
(K) suggested	(L) wits	(M) worse

I had a dream last night. It was a nightmare and simply (15) _____ to say the least. I was scared out of my (16) _____ and woke up in the middle of (17) _____ from a four-eyed monster chasing me. Already very upset by the unpleasant dream, it got (18) _____ when I was unable to return to sleep.

It was no use (19) _____ my brother for the nightmare. There was no denying that it was all my fault. After all, he did not (20) _____ me to watch the horror movie. Rather, for some thrill on a boring night, he merely (21) _____ that we watch it. If I had known the scary monster in the movie would (22) _____ in my dream, I would have watched a comedy instead.

A sudden rustling under my bed momentarily froze me before I bolted out, screaming for my mother.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (8 X 1 mark)

Cloze Passage 1

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) at	(B) below	(C) between
(D) from	(E) into	(F) with

A crocodile is a big reptile. It has a large, long mouth (23) _____ a lot of sharp teeth. A mother crocodile lays her eggs (24) _____ a shallow hole on the river bank and covers them with mud. The mother crocodile has to be (25) _____ the hole when the babies climb out of it. This is because they may be eaten by other animals as they make their way (26) _____ the hole to the river. Therefore, she makes sure she is never far from where her eggs are buried.

Cloze Passage 2

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE A WORD ONCE ONLY.

(A) has been telling	(B) tell	(C) tells
(D) telling	(E) told	(F) was telling

Jeff loves stories. When he was young, his mother (27) _____ him many bedtime stories. Since then, Jeff has read a variety of stories. Now, he even (28) _____ these stories to his own children. In particular, he likes (29) _____ them detective stories. He hopes that his children continue to (30) _____ those stories to their children. Jeff is a great story-teller.

Section E: Comprehension (MCQ) (5 X 2 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

The first rays of dawn touched Okari's face and he opened his eyes to the glare. Cold, aching and hungry, he decided to pluck up the courage and search for food in the forest.

Okari was separated from his family when they went hunting yesterday after dusk. Now, he was lost. As he walked down the hill towards the river, Okari noticed how beautiful the sight was when the edges of a fern leaf caught the gleam of the sun. "Going without dinner the previous night has sharpened my vision," he said to himself.

The soft chirping of a cricket reached him next. It seemed to him he could also hear things better that morning than ever before. His uncle had told him that people could see and hear better when they did not have any food for a time.

As Okari trod on the damp ground, he was cautioned by a noise. It sounded like a growling of an animal. He slowed down and finally stopped to listen more closely. He looked around, trying to figure out its source. It did not take him long, for the sound came from his own stomach. It was growling with hunger.

Adapted from Children of the Longhouse

31. Okari woke up when _____.
(1) he was freezing
(2) he had enough courage
(3) he decided to fill his stomach
(4) the sun began to shine on him ()
32. According to the passage, Okari parted from his family when _____.
(1) a cricket chirped
(2) they were hunting in the night
(3) he was walking towards the river
(4) he was admiring the beautiful view ()
33. Okari thought that he could hear better that morning because he _____.
(1) was in the forest
(2) had a good sleep
(3) was separated from his family
(4) had not eaten since lunch the previous day ()
34. In paragraph 4, Okari tried to figure out _____.
(1) where he was
(2) where the sound came from
(3) why his stomach was growling
(4) why an animal was attacking him ()
35. Which one of the following words has the same meaning as 'cautioned' in paragraph 4?
(1) found
(2) alerted
(3) stopped
(4) frightened ()

Section F: Comprehension (Open-ended) (10 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions that follow.

Once there was an elderly widow, Chen Ma, who lived with her only son in a forest. Her son was a tiger hunter and they got by on profits from the sale of tiger skins, meat and bones.

All was well until Chen Ma's son was separated from his fellow hunters and became food for a hungry tigress. One day, the hunters succeeded in killing the tigress that ate Chen Ma's son and they brought her the tigress' newborn cub. Before that, they had tied a thick rope around its neck. It was an unnecessary act. When she saw it, Chen Ma's heart instantly went out to this helpless creature, whose body was shaking with fright and eyes glistening with tears.

The elderly widow looked at the cub and shuddered. The hunters had told her to kill it for her meat supply. Its skin was also good for boots against the cold floor. However, it would break her heart to kill it. It was so young and helpless. It was just not right.

Chen Ma untied the rope from the little tiger's neck and looked after it from then on. When spring came, it had grown into the size of a calf, showing a full set of teeth and claws. The women who visited Chen Ma told their hunter husbands to kill the frightening young tiger.

When Chen Ma heard about that, she was determined to protect the young tiger at all costs.

Write your answers for question 36, 37 and 40 in complete sentences.

36. What did Chen Ma's son do for a living? (2m)

37. Why was it not necessary to tie a thick rope around the cub's neck? (2m)

38. Write 1, 2 or 3 in the boxes below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (2m)

The hunters gave Chen Ma the tigress' newborn cub.	
The little tiger grew in size and was in danger of being killed by the hunters.	
The hunters tied a thick rope around the tigress' newborn cub.	

39. In paragraph 3, write down the sentence that tells you the cub could be a source of warmth for Chen Ma's feet. (2m)

40. Why did the women who visited Chen Ma find the young tiger frightening? (2m)

----- End of Paper -----

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : RAFFLES GIRLS' PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	1	4	2	2	3	1	4	4	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
4	3	4	2	G	L	C	M	B	D
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28	Q 29	Q 30
K	A	E	E	A	D	E	C	D	B
Q 31	Q 32	Q 33	Q 34	Q 35					
4	2	4	2	2					

Q36. He was a tiger hunter and sold tiger skin's meat and bones.

Q37. The cub was helpless.

Q38. 1 – The hunters tied a thick rope around the tigress' newborn cub.

Q38. 2 – The hunters gave Chen Ma the tigress' newborn cub.

Q38. 3- The litter tiger grew in size and was in danger of being killed by the hunters.

Q39. It's skin was also good boots against the cold floor.

Q40. It had grown into the size of a calf, showing a full set of teeth and claws.

THE END



RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL
2015 SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2
ENGLISH LANGUAGE – PAPER 2
LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION
PRIMARY 3

Name : _____ ()

Class : Primary 3 / _____

Date : 29 October 2015

Note:

1. Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read carefully the instructions given at the beginning of each section.
3. Do not waste time. If a question is difficult for you, go on to the next one.
4. Check your answers thoroughly and make sure you attempt every question.

42 Questions

50 Marks

Duration of Paper: 1 hour 15 minutes

ITEMS	OBTAINED	POSSIBLE
MCQ		22
Qn 19 - 42		28
TOTAL		50

Parent's Signature : _____

Section A: Vocabulary (6 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

1. Nobody dares to _____ against the school bully for fear of revenge.
(1) prove (2) certify
(3) testify (4) declare

2. The man in the shop is actually a woman in _____!
(1) outlook (2) disguise
(3) camouflage (4) appearance

3. Alice _____ Jane with her elbow to alert her of the approaching cockroach.
(1) patted (2) jiggled
(3) wiggled (4) prodded

4. The _____ boy played a prank on his classmates by hiding the rubber lizard in the cupboard.
(1) brilliant (2) gullible
(3) adorable (4) mischievous

5. "Be careful, the porcupine has a _____ outer covering!" Mrs Lee warned the boys.
(1) furry (2) scaly
(3) prickly (4) feathery

6. Jessie took up the _____ and signed up for the 'Durian-Eating' contest.
(1) risk (2) chance
(3) challenge (4) opportunity

Section B: Grammar (8 marks)

Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.

7. The red bean soup was very sweet because Mrs Ong added too _____ sugar into it.
- | | |
|------------|-----------|
| (1) little | (2) much |
| (3) many | (4) a few |
8. The wolf will _____ the house down with one big puff.
- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) blow | (2) blows |
| (3) blew | (4) blown |
9. The residents _____ about the loud noise last night.
- | | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| (1) complain | (2) complains |
| (3) complained | (4) was complaining |
10. Teresa rarely cooks, _____?
- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| (1) can she | (2) does she |
| (3) can't she | (4) doesn't she |
11. Singapore played _____ Thailand and lost in the soccer match.
- | | |
|---------|-------------|
| (1) of | (2) with |
| (3) for | (4) against |
12. It is dangerous to cycle _____ the dark pavement at night.
- | | |
|-----------|-------------|
| (1) over | (2) onto |
| (3) along | (4) through |

13. The boys _____ basketball when it started to rain.

- (1) play
- (3) played

- (2) was playing
- (4) were playing



14. "Has someone _____ Sammy's bag by mistake?" Mr Choo asked the class.


- (1) take
- (3) took

- (2) takes
- (4) taken


Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the advertisement carefully and answer the questions that follow.
Choose the correct answer and shade its number on the OAS provided.





20% OFF *
on all regular items



READY!

Come to our
BOOK FAIR

- Free files for the first 50 students below 12 years old

- Additional 5% discount for teachers, students and members


Promotion is not applicable to books sold at clearance prices.

Details:
Venue: 123 Orchard Road, #01-22, Singapore 456789
Date: 14 - 16 November 2015
Time: 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Limited Period Only!

* Terms and conditions apply:

- valid student / teacher identification pass or member card must be presented
- not to be used together with other promotional coupons or discount cards
- excludes the purchase of gift vouchers
- spend above \$200 and get an additional \$10 gift voucher



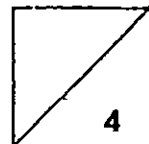
15. The advertisement is about _____.
- (1) savings
 - (2) a sales promotion by a bookstore
 - (3) providing a range of teaching resources
 - (4) how assessment books can be selected
16. What is the maximum discount a student can get?
- (1) 5%
 - (2) 15%
 - (3) 20%
 - (4) 25%
17. Melissa will **not** qualify for a 20% discount if she _____.
- (1) buys regular items
 - (2) buys a gift voucher
 - (3) verifies that she is a teacher
 - (4) spends less than \$200 on her bill
18. Mrs Loh, a housewife who is not a member of the bookstore, will be spending \$250 on regular items. What will she get during the promotion?
- (1) She will get a file.
 - (2) She will get a discount card.
 - (3) She will get a 5% discount on the books.
 - (4) She will get a 20% discount on the books and receive a \$10 gift voucher.

Section D: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets.

After recess, Henry realised that his favourite pen was missing. He was certain that it was stolen by Bill (19) [who / whom] sat beside him.

Bill was suspected because he was the only one (20) [in / on] class during recess. However, Henry did not (21) [had / have] any evidence to prove his suspicion. Just as he was thinking about it, Mrs Ang told (22) [him / her] that he had left his pen in his English workbook.



Section E: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box below and write its letter (A to F) in each blank.

USE EACH WORD ONLY ONCE.

(A) see	(B) saw	(C) seeing
(D) sees	(E) seen	(F) sight

Yesterday, an old woman was robbed at a void deck. The robber was

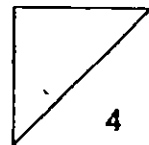
_____ running towards Bedok Street 3 and the robbery took place at about
(23)

12.30pm. If anyone were to _____ the robber, he or she must inform the
(24)

police immediately.

An eyewitness _____ a man robbing an old woman near the lift at the
(25)

void deck. Upon _____ the eyewitness, the robber ran for his life.
(26)



Section F: Editing (4 marks)

Read the passage carefully. Correct each word in bold for spelling and underlined for punctuation. Write the correct word or punctuation in the relevant box.

A mysterious creature was discovered dead on a beach in Santa Barbara

(27)

after a storm. It had sharp **klaus** and pointed teeth. The brown, hairless monster

(28)

was found near a drain washout.

(29)

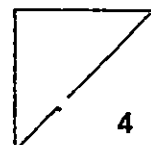
No one could identify the animal species that the creature belong to. nobody

knew where it came from. **Many** people wondered what it was and took several

(30)

fotografs of it. The unidentified beast had left residents baffled.

Adapted from: <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/news>



Section G: Sentence Combining (4 marks)

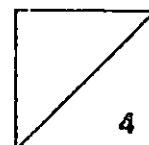
For each question from 31 to 32, combine the sentences to make one sentence using the word(s) given. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the sentences given.

- 31.** Ali was injured. He went for the competition.

Despite _____

- 32.** Helen studied very hard for the test. She failed the test.

_____ though



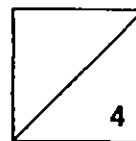
Section H: Grammar Cloze (4 marks)

Read the passage and fill in each blank with a suitable word.

The lion dance is performed during Chinese New Year and other special occasions _____ as the opening of new restaurants and the celebration
(33)
of a wedding. The dance symbolises luck and is celebrated _____
(34)
much joy and happiness.

Two dancers perform the dance. One dancer takes control _____
(35)
the head while the other moves the body and tail _____ express the
(36)
joyous mood.

Adapted from: <http://www.chinese-symbols.com/chinese-dances/lion-dance.html>



Section I: Comprehension (8 marks)

Read the passage carefully and answer the questions that follow.

The 3.2 kilometres long Singapore River has been the lifeline of Singapore for more than 150 years. Many of the early settlers first set foot in Singapore on the banks of this river. Most of these people were Chinese, but there were also Indians and Malays. Some set up businesses while others lived around the vibrant waterway.

5

Singapore's free port status and strategic location attracted all types of trade. The river's calm water, ideal for trading activities, served as the harbour for the growing British Settlement. In the 1970s, littering caused by squatters, hawkers and manufacturing industries which crowded the banks of the river, led to severe pollution of the Singapore River.

10

This promoted the 'River Clean-up Campaign', which began in September 1983 and saw the last few small boats on their final journey out of the river. Today, converted bumboats operate as river-taxis which carry sightseeing passengers. The Singapore River has also become the venue to many public events and activities including the Lunar New Year 'River Hong Bao', Annual Duck Race and fishing competitions.

15

The Singapore River tells a story of how a river contributed to the success of Singapore. This legendary river has an old charm and Singaporeans will never forget its great importance in the history of Singapore.

20

Adapted from: <http://eresources.nlb.gov.sg/infopedia/articles>

For Question 37 and 38, read each statement and tick ✓ “True” or “False”. Refer to Paragraph 1 to help you. The first example has been done for you. [2m]

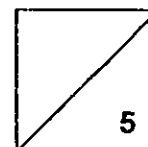
No	Statement	True	False
Example	The Singapore River has been the lifeline of Singapore for more than 150 years.	✓	
37.	All of the early settlers were Chinese.		
38.	Some of the early settlers set up businesses near the Singapore River.		

39. According to the passage, which two groups of people caused the pollution of the Singapore River in the 1970s? [2m]

(i) _____

(ii) _____

40. What does ‘This’ in line 11 refer to? [1m]

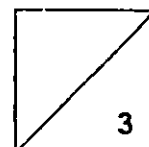


41. Compare the use of the bumboats in the Singapore River in the past and present. [1m]

In the past	In the present
Bumboats were used for trading purposes.	Bumboats are used as _____ _____ _____

42. What is so special about the Singapore River and what is it remembered for today? [2m]

END OF PAPER



EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : RED SWASTIKA SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q9	Q 10
3	2	4	4	3	3	2	1	3	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q15	Q16	Q17	Q18		
4	3	4	4	2	4	1	2		

Q19. who

Q20. in

Q21. have

Q22. him

Q23. E

Q24. A

Q25. B

Q26. C

Q27. claws

Q28. washout

Q29. Nobody

Q30. photographs

Q31. Despite being injured, Ali went for the competition.

Q32. Helen failed the test though she studied very hard for it.

Q33. such

Q34. with

Q35. of

Q36. to

Q37. False

Q38. True

Q39. i) squatters ii) hawkers

Q40. It refers to the severe pollution of the Singapore River.

Q41. Bumboats are used as river-taxis which carry sightseeing passenger.

Q42. The Singapore River has an old charm and it is remembered for its great importance in the history of Singapore today.

THE END



ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 3

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 3- _____

Date: 28 October 2015

Total duration for Booklets A and B: 1 H 15 MIN

BOOKLET A

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
 2. Read and follow all instructions carefully.
 3. This booklet consists of 21 questions (Questions 20 to 40).
-

Component	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	27	
Comprehension Cloze	3	
Comprehension MCQ & Open-ended	20	
Total	50	

This booklet consists of 7 pages altogether (including this page).

Section A: Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 1 to 8, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (8 x 1 mark)

1. My brother will not be going to school _____ he is ill.
- (1) so (2) but
(3) as (4) before
2. The children were disappointed because they only managed to find _____ eggs in the Easter Hunt.
- (1) a few (2) a little
(3) much (4) many
3. I _____ on my bicycle when I saw my friend wave at me.
- (1) rode (2) had ridden
(3) was riding (4) were riding
4. Samuel borrowed some money from Ali and _____ yesterday. He promised to return us the money next week.
- (1) I (2) me
(3) we (4) him
5. _____ boys at that station are running up the stairs because they do not want to miss the train.
- (1) This (2) That
(3) These (4) Those

6. On seeing the dirty classroom, the teacher said, "Children, you only have _____ to blame for not being responsible."
- (1) herself (2) yourself
(3) themselves (4) yourselves

7. He is strong enough to carry those books, _____ he?
- (1) is (2) isn't
(3) was (4) wasn't

8. She _____ a cup of milk every night before going to bed.
- (1) drink (2) drank
(3) drinks (4) drunk

Section B: Vocabulary (6 marks)

For questions 9 to 14, choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (6 x 1 mark)

9. A harbour is a place that provides ships some _____ from strong winds and storms.
- | | |
|-------------|-------------|
| (1) shade | (2) shelter |
| (3) storage | (4) service |
10. On 'Eat With Your Family Day', Singaporeans are encouraged to bring their families to _____ to have a meal together.
- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| (1) skyscrapers | (2) kitchens |
| (3) supermarkets | (4) restaurants |
11. Before the disaster struck, many of the villagers had _____ their homes in fear of the volcano's eruption.
- | | |
|----------------|-------------|
| (1) changed | (2) vacated |
| (3) demolished | (4) emptied |
12. The form teacher _____ some pupils in class for doing very well in the topical test yesterday.
- | | |
|---------------|-----------------|
| (1) observed | (2) advised |
| (3) commended | (4) reprimanded |
13. He could not do much except to _____ at me when he woke up after the accident. I could see he was happy to see me.
- | | |
|----------|-----------|
| (1) jeer | (2) gaze |
| (3) grin | (4) frown |

14. The school held the annual poetry _____ competition for students in the hall. The audience enjoyed listening to the pupils.
- | | |
|-------------|---------------|
| (1) recital | (2) writing |
| (3) singing | (4) recording |

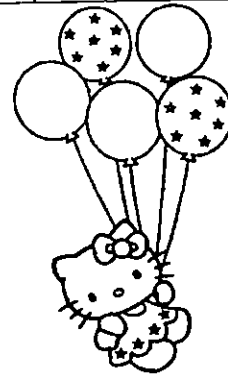
Section C: Visual Text Comprehension (10 marks)

Study the advertisement carefully and then answer questions 15 to 19.

Choose the most suitable answer and shade the correct number (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the OAS given. (5 x 2 marks)

Children's Day Carnival 2015

**Organised by
Far West Organisation
at MOONLIGHT CITY PLAZA
Level 1, Atrium 4**



Date: 1 to 4 November 2015
(Sunday to Wednesday)
Time: 10 am to 8 pm

Admission Price: \$5 for adults, \$2 for students and free admission for children below 6 years old!

Biggest 'TOYS ARE US' Fair ever!

10 am to 8 pm every day!

- ✓ At the Kids Zone!
- ✓ All educational toys and games sold at Bargain Prices!
- ✓ Board games are available at a discount of 50%!

Meet the Stars of KIDS CENTRAL!
(at the Studio)

ONLY on 4 November 2015 from 6 pm onwards!

- ❖ Get your posters autographed by the stars!
- ❖ Take a photo with your favourite star.



IMAX MOVIE – SINBAD (daily) at the theatre!

Screening Time: 11am, 1pm, 3pm, 6pm
Ticket Price: Adults \$6, Child \$2 (on sale at Booth 12)

First screening in Asia.
Watch the Adventures of a heroic sailor!

TRAFFIC GAMES

Time: 1pm to 3 pm (daily)

Venue: Mini Hall

Try out the new traffic safety rides! Improve and practise your knowledge on traffic safety rules.

15. Who is the organiser of the carnival?

- 1) Kids Central
- 2) TOYS ARE US
- 3) Moonlight City Plaza
- 4) Far West Organisation

16. The admission to the carnival for Yuwen who is four years old is _____.

- 1) \$2
- 2) \$5
- 3) \$6
- 4) Free

17. The traffic games is held _____.

- 1) in a hall
- 2) at a booth
- 3) in a studio
- 4) at a theatre

18. Which one of the following attractions is only available on the last day?

- 1) Toy Fair
- 2) IMAX movie
- 3) Traffic Games
- 4) Meet the Stars session

19. Which one of the following statement is true?

- 1) Visitors can buy educational toys at a cheaper price.
- 2) Visitors can get their photos autographed by the stars.
- 3) Children below 6 years old can watch the IMAX movie for free.
- 4) Tickets for the IMAX movie are included in the admission price.

*****End of Booklet A*****



**ROSYTH SCHOOL
SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT TWO 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2
PRIMARY 3**

Name: _____

Register No. _____

Class: Pr 3-_____

Date: 28 October 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

Total duration for Booklets A and B: **1 H 15 MIN**

BOOKLET B

Instructions to Pupils:

1. Do NOT open this booklet until you are told to do so.
2. Read and follow all instructions carefully.
3. This booklet consists of 21 questions (Questions 20 to 40).

Component	Maximum	Marks Obtained
Grammar & Vocabulary	27	
Comprehension Cloze	3	
Comprehension MCQ & Open-ended	20	
Total	50	

This booklet consists of 7 pages altogether (including this page).

Section A : Grammar (8 marks)

For questions 20 to 23, read the passage carefully. Write the correct form of the verb in each blank. (4 x 1 mark)

Passage 1

Cooking classes are becoming more popular nowadays, catering to both adults and children. There _____ (be) many classes being offered to children to learn cooking.
(20)

In fact, these lessons do not have to be _____ (conduct)
(21)
in a formal setting as they can be done at home. The trainer could go to the student's home to _____ (teach) and show him or her the different ways to
(22)
prepare a meal.

The preparation of meals _____ (require) time and patience.
(23)
Parents have to be with their children while they prepare the meal, especially if the children are very young. Cooking can be a fun activity to enjoy and it definitely promotes family bonding. However, cleaning up can be challenging if children make a mess in the kitchen.

For questions 24 to 27, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

(A) at	(B) through	(C) onto	(D) into
(E) by	(F) under	(G) above	(H) in

Passage 2

An ant went to the bank of the river to quench its thirst. It was carried away (24) _____ the rush of the stream and was on the point of drowning. A dove sitting in a tree, overhanging the water, plucked a leaf and let it fall onto the stream close to the ant. It climbed (25) _____ the leaf and floated to safety to the riverbank.

Shortly afterwards, a hunter came into the woods and stood (26) _____ the tree. He pointed his gun and aimed it (27) _____ the dove, which was sitting on a branch. Seeing that the dove was in trouble, the ant bit the hunter's foot. The hunter jumped around in pain. The noise alerted the dove and it flew away.

Section B : Vocabulary (4 marks)

For questions 28 to 31, read the passage carefully, choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

Use EACH OPTION ONCE ONLY. (4 x 1 mark)

- | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|
| (A) fear | (B) common | (C) familiar | (D) unusual |
| (E) ordinary | (F) curiosity | (G) examined | (H) discovered |

Grace was walking home from school. The heat was unbearable as the sun was blazing. She wanted to rush home immediately and enjoy the comfort of her bedroom. Suddenly, Grace noticed something (28) _____ that she had never seen before.

It looked like a large hump from where she was standing. Out of (29) _____, she decided to take a careful look at it.

When she got closer to the hump, she realised that it was a bag! She opened it and (30) _____ that there was a huge sum of money and some credit cards in it. "What should I do?" she thought to herself. She could feel her heart beating rapidly.

"Grace!" shouted a (31) _____ voice behind her. "Why are you standing in the middle of the field on such a hot day?" She turned around and immediately saw that it was her good friend, Siti.

Section C: Sentence Manipulation (1 x 1 mark)

For question 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in ONE sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s).

32. Alvin did not go for the movie. He was tired after a game of soccer

_____ so
_____.

Section D: Comprehension Cloze (3 marks)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 33 to 35, fill in each of the blanks with the most suitable word. (3 x 1 mark)

YOU ARE ONLY ALLOWED TO USE ONE WORD FOR EACH BLANK

One fine morning, when Helen was going to the park for a jog, she saw her neighbours going away for a (33) _____. They told her that they were going to Malaysia for a few days. Mr Toh asked Helen to keep an eye on their house while they were away.

That night, while Helen was feeding her dog, she saw two strangers trying to (34) _____ into Mr Toh's house. Helen became suspicious. She dashed into her house and told her family members about the two men breaking into the house. Her father, Mr Lim, immediately called the police. Then he opened a window to keep watch on Mr Toh's house.

The two men were about to leave when Helen's father tried to stop them. The men took out their knives and attacked him. (35) _____ the encounter, one of them cut Mr Lim's hand. While they were still struggling, the police arrived. They surrounded the burglars and arrested them with the help of Mr Lim.

Section E: Comprehension (10 marks)

Read the following passage carefully. Then write the answers for questions 36 to 40.

Frank and his younger sister, Lina, lived in a village. As their family was poor, their father had to work long hours selling pots and pans in a shop. Their mother was a housewife who earned a small sum by making dresses and selling them. This earning was barely enough to help support the family.

One day, Frank accidentally dropped Lina's only pair of shoes into a 5
river. Both siblings ran as hard as they could to retrieve them but the currents were too strong. Lina cried the whole night as she knew her parents could not afford to buy her another pair.

"I don't want to worry Dad but what shoes do I wear to school?" sighed Lina. After much thinking and planning, the siblings decided to share Frank's 10
shoes. Lina would wear the shoes to school each morning and pass them to Frank who would wear them in the afternoon. Once, Lina was very late and Frank had to sprint all the way to school. Since that day, Frank would wait anxiously at the end of the village path, for his sister to pass him his shoes, before he could go to school. 15

Unfortunately, Frank was repeatedly late as he had to wait for his sister to pass the shoes to him. Meanwhile, his sister was often scolded for wearing oversized shoes to school. They were both miserable but promised not to say anything to their parents as they did not want to worry them.

One day, Lina saw her classmate wearing her lost shoes to school. She 20
followed the girl home excitedly but realised that the girl's father was blind and the family was also poor. Seeing her classmate's situation, she decided not to take back her shoes.

36) How did the siblings' mother contribute to the family earnings? (1m)

(1) She provided support to the family.

(2) She made dresses and sold them.

(3) She helped to sell pots and pans in a shop.

(4) She stayed at home to take care of the house. ()

37) Write 'T' for true and 'F' for false in the brackets beside the following sentences about the passage: (2m)

(a) Lina cried because her parents got angry with her. ()

(b) The pair of shoes was swept away by the fast moving water. ()

38) Why did Frank feel anxious as he waited to get the shoes from his sister each day? (2m)

39) Find a word in paragraphs 3 and 4 which has the same meaning as:

a) run - (1m)

b) reprimanded - (1m)

c) unhappy - (1m)

40) Why did Lina decide not to take back the shoes from her classmate? (2m)

****End of Paper****

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : ROSYTH SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
3	1	3	2	4	4	2	3	2	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	
2	3	3	1	4	4	1	4	1	

Q20 are Q21 conducted Q22 teach Q23 requires

Q24. E Q25. C Q26. F Q27. A

Q28. D Q29. F Q30. H Q31. C

Q32. Alvin was tired after a game of soccer so he did not go for the movie.

Q33 holiday Q34 break Q35 During

Q36. 2 Q37a. F Q37b. T

Q38. Frank felt anxious because he needed his sister to pass him the shoes before he could go to school.

Q39a. sprint Q39b. scolded Q39c. miserable

Q40. Lina decided not to take back the shoes from her classmate because she realized her classmate's father was blind and the family was poor.

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE

Name: _____ () Date: _____

Class: Primary 3

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)
BOOKLET A

14 questions

14 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

Answer all questions.

Section A: Vocabulary

For each question from 1 to 6, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (6 marks)

1. Mr Tan was happy to hear a song _____ by his daughter over the radio on Father's Day.

(1) memo
(2) notice
(3) message
(4) dedication

2. There was no rain for many months. The crops could not grow due to the _____.

(1) flood.
(2) famine
(3) drought
(4) monsoon.

3. The foreign worker who rescued a baby from drowning was _____ for his brave act.

(1) gifted
(2) granted
(3) rewarded
(4) reassigned

4. The _____ pupils were reprimanded by their form teacher for misbehaving during the National Day Celebrations.

(1) rowdy
(2) civilised
(3) obedient
(4) respectful

5. Alice's parents _____ with pride as they watched her receive her certificate at her graduation ceremony.
- (1) lashed
 - (2) jumped
 - (3) beamed
 - (4) sneered
6. The pupils walked _____ to the school field when they heard the fire alarm. They were reminded to hurry to the assembly area.
- (1) slowly
 - (2) briskly
 - (3) gracefully
 - (4) confidently

Section B: Grammar

For each question from 7 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (8 marks)

7. Mrs Tan was driving _____ Orchard Road when her car skidded and hit the kerb.
- (1) at
 - (2) over
 - (3) along
 - (4) between
8. Dennis hurt _____ when he was cutting the apple into slices.
- (1) myself
 - (2) herself
 - (3) himself
 - (4) yourself

9. The lady, _____ was introduced by the principal during assembly, is our new Art teacher.

- (1) who
- (2) which
- (3) where
- (4) whose.

10. Kimberly is a very skilled acrobat. She _____ walk on the tightrope without losing her balance.

- (1) can
- (2) may
- (3) shall
- (4) might

11. The teacher told the pupils to _____ the word in the dictionary to find out its meaning.

- (1) look in
- (2) look up
- (3) look after
- (4) look down

12. Pei Sze stayed up late to complete her project _____ she was tired.

- (1) if
- (2) since
- (3) because
- (4) although

13. Gordon _____ with his new toys later as he is doing his homework now.

- (1) play
- (2) plays
- (3) played
- (4) will play

14. There was so _____ dust in the air that I could not stop sneezing as I cleaned the shelves.

- (1) few
- (2) little
- (3) much
- (4) many

END OF BOOKLET A

SINGAPORE CHINESE GIRLS' SCHOOL
SECOND SEMESTRAL ASSESSMENT 2015
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
PRIMARY THREE

Name: _____ () Date: _____

Class: Primary 3

Parent's Signature:

	Marks Obtained	Highest Possible Marks
Booklet A		14
Booklet B		36
Sub-total		50

PAPER 2 (LANGUAGE USE AND COMPREHENSION)

BOOKLET B

31 questions

36 marks

Total time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

Do not open this booklet until you are told to do so.

Follow all instructions carefully.

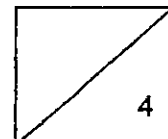
Answer all questions.

Write your answers in this booklet.

Section C: Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Underline the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

Andrew walked into the dining room. His eyes widened with greed when he (15) [sees / saw] a plate of chocolate muffins on the dining table. Andrew (16) [love / loves] anything that is chocolate-flavoured. He (17) [takes / took] a muffin and gobbled it up. Then, he realised that the muffin (18) [is / was] spoilt. He rushed to the sink and threw up. Andrew felt miserable and lost his appetite.

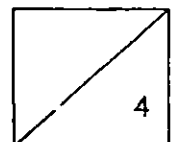


Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

it	his	her	she	they	their
----	-----	-----	-----	------	-------

Dennis likes omelette with chicken sausages. He knows that Mother is frying (19) _____ favourite dish as he hears her beating the eggs. The eggs need to be beaten till (20) _____ are fluffy.

Mother places the wok on the stove and (21) _____ has to be very hot before the oil is poured in. The sausages are fried and then the egg is added. Mother does not add much oil because the sausages produce oil when cooked. When (22) _____ scoops the omelette onto a plate, the aroma is simply irresistible. Dennis looks forward to his breakfast every day.



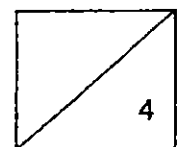
Section D: Vocabulary Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words given and fill in the blanks. **USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY.** (4 marks)

threats	preys	lives	colour	hunt	stripes
---------	-------	-------	--------	------	---------

The Bengal tiger is found mainly in India. It (23)_____ in a wide range of ~~habitats~~ such as tropical rainforests, mangroves and grasslands. Some tigers are white with or without black (24)_____. Bengal tigers (25)_____ mostly at night. Habitat loss and poaching are (26)_____ to the survival of the Bengal tigers. They are not only killed for their skin but also for their body parts which are used to make traditional Asian medicines.

Source: Adapted from http://www.tigersin crisis.com/bengal_tiger.htm



Section E: Editing

Each of the underlined words contains a spelling error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (2 marks)

The weather was excellent for outdoor activities. Fluffy white clouds
(27)

dreefted lazily across the azure blue sky. Kumar and his family were feeling

(28)

thankful as they drove to East Coast Park. It was a purfect day to have a family

picnic. Kumar's mother prepared a lot of food for the picnic. Kumar and his younger

brother could not wait to build sandcastles.

Each of the underlined words contains a grammatical error. Write the correct word in each of the boxes. (2 marks)

Although it was the school holidays, Jasmine's class had gathered in school

(29)

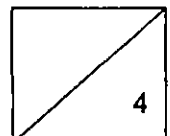
early in the morning. Her class has decided to take part in the fund raising project

(30)

organised by an old folks home. Jasmine's form and co-form teachers are there to

help the children as well. Jasmine and her classmates were excited to be part of

the fund raising project.



Section F: Sentence Combining

For each of the questions 31 to 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentence(s). (4 marks)

31. Kelvin likes to play in the sand. Tom likes to play in the sand.

Both _____

32. I stepped on a puddle of water. I slipped and fell.

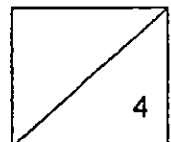
_____ when

33. Susan missed the bus. She would be late for school.

Since _____

34. Mrs Toh speaks loudly. Her students can hear her.

_____ so that



Section G: Comprehension (Short Response)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 35 to 42.

(8 marks)

My brother, Alex, has always been messy. The floor of his room was covered with dirty clothes, toys and open books. My mother never allowed him to go out unless he cleaned his room. She always said that his room was not fit for human habitation.

Alex often asked me to help him clean his room so he could go and play soccer with his friends and I usually ended up helping him. Alex would be grateful to me but 5 I would get quite angry with him as I would rather be out playing soccer too.

One day, my friend Nick, invited me over to his house to see his new puppy. I warned Alex to start cleaning early that week but to no avail. His room was messier than ever, so I assisted him in cleaning up. I called Nick and said I could not come. He invited me over again the next Saturday. 10

I decided not to allow Alex's disorderly habits disrupt my plans. I went to the supermarket and asked for three cardboard boxes. I wrote 'clothes' on one box, 'books and games' on the second box and 'trash' on the third box. Then, I placed them neatly in Alex's room.

Every day, I would go to Alex's room to check on its cleanliness. I would point 15 to any items on the floor and say, "Throw it in the right box!" He then started to remember to do it on his own. On Saturday, we emptied the clothes from the first box into the laundry basket, arranged the books on the bookshelf and the games in the toy box. Then, we emptied the trash box into the garbage can. Alex was finally organised and I could play with Nick's puppy that day. 20

Adapted from http://www.ncsu.edu/project/lancel/third_grade/brother%27smess3rd.pdf

35. Which 5-word phrase in paragraph one suggests that no one could live in Alex's room? (1m)

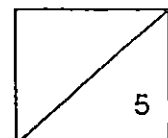
36. Why did Nick invite the author over to his house? (1m)

37. Which word has the same meaning as 'advised'? Circle either (a) or (b). (1m)

I warned Alex to start cleaning early that week but to no avail. His room
(a)
was messier than ever so I assisted him in cleaning up.
(b)

For question 38-39, read each statement and tick ✓ "True" or "False". (2m)

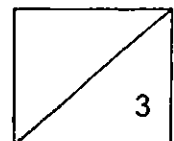
	Statement	True	False
Example	Alex placed three boxes in the author's room.		✓
38.	The author was invited to Nick's house because Nick had a new pet.		
39.	The author never helped his brother, Alex, to clean his room.		



For questions 40-41, tick ✓ whether the statements describe the actions of Alex or the author. (2m)

	Statement	Alex	Author
40.	He went to the supermarket to get cardboard boxes and labelled them.		
41.	He placed his things in the correct boxes.		

42. What did the author do to remind Alex to place his things properly?



Section H: Comprehension (Short Response)

Read the passage carefully and answer questions 43 to 48.

(8 marks)

A stray dog named Max always dreamt of being a true hero. He was telling his friend, Spike, how he wanted to save someone. Spike said, "Come, follow me. There are many dangers in Grapevine Woods."

At the same time, a little girl called Lucy was riding her bicycle through Grapevine Woods. She was near a river with strong currents. She saw an eagle and was fascinated 5 by how majestic it looked when it flew. As she was looking up at the eagle, she paid no attention to what was ahead of her. All of a sudden, she fell into the river!

Max and Spike had arrived at Grapevine Woods just in time to see Lucy's face peeking out of the water, her arms flailing. Spike turned to Max and said, "Here's your chance!" Max quickly ran to the river and dived in. He could barely swim in the rough 10 waters as the current was too strong but he paddled as hard as he could to get to Lucy. He finally reached her. He carried her on his back and swam to the bank of the river. Then, he gently placed her on the grass. Lucy was relieved to be on dry land again. She hugged Max thankfully. Max wagged his tail proudly.

That day, Lucy adopted Max as her pet. Lucy's parents made a kennel as a 15 reward for Max. Max was delighted to have a new home.

Adapted from 'The Hero' by Emily Smith

For questions 43-44, tick ✓ whether the statements describe the actions of Max or Spike. (2m)

	Statement	Max	Spike
43.	He suggested going to Grapevine Woods.		
44.	He wanted to be a hero.		

45. Write one word from paragraph 2 that has the same meaning as 'splendid'. (1m)

46. Write 1, 2, 3 in the blanks below to indicate the order in which the events occurred in the passage. (1m)

_____ Max saved Lucy.

_____ Lucy was distracted by an eagle.

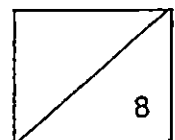
_____ Lucy fell into the river.

47. List two **actions** taken by Lucy to show that she was grateful to Max for saving her life.

i) _____ (1m)

ii) _____ (1m)

48. Do you think Max's dream of being a true hero was fulfilled? Why or why not? (2m)



LEVEL : PRIMARY 3
SCHOOL : SINGAPORE CHINESE SCHOOL
SUBJECT : ENGLISH
TERM : SA2

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	3	3	1	3	2	3	3	1	1
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14						
2	4	4	3						

Q15 saw Q16 loves Q17 took Q18 was
 Q19 his Q20 they Q21 it Q22 she
 Q23 lives Q24 stripes Q25 hunt Q26 threats
 Q27 drifted Q28 perfect Q29 had Q30 were

Q31. Both Kelvin and Tom like to play in the sand.

Q32. I slipped and fell when I stepped on a puddle of water.

Q33. Since Susan missed the bus, she would be late for school.

Q34. Mrs Toh speaks loudly so that her students can hear her.

Q35. Not fit for human habitation

Q36. Nick invited the author over to his house because Nick wanted the author to see his new puppy.

Q37. Assisted Q38. TRUE Q39. FALSE Q40. Author Q41. Alex

Q42. The author would go into Alex's room and if he saw anything on the floor, he would tell Alex to put it in the right box.

Q43. Spike Q44. Max Q45. Majestic

Q46. 1 – Lucy was distracted by an eagle.

Q46. 2 – Lucy fell into the river.

Q46. 3 – Max saved Lucy.

Q47. (i) Lucy adopted Max as her pet.

Q47. (ii) Lucy hugged Max thankfully.

Q48. I think Max's dream of a true hero was fulfilled because he saved Lucy from the river.



PRIMARY 3 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015

Name : _____ () Date: 27 October 2015

Class : Primary 3 ()

Time: 8.00 – 9.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

Parent's signature : _____

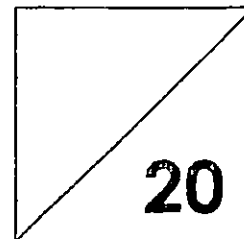
Marks: _____ / 50

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

BOOKLET A

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 1 to 20, shade your answers in the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.



Section A (9 x 1m)

Grammar

For each question from 1 to 9, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

1. Jonathan _____ a birthday party at the Jurong Bird Park last month.
(1) threw
(2) throws
(3) is throwing
(4) was throwing

2. "I _____ television when the doorbell rang," Ashley explained to her mother.
(1) watch
(2) watched
(3) am watching
(4) was watching

3. "This pair of scissors _____ blunt. I can't cut the paper into halves," Tom told his teacher.
(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

4. Aishah jumped into the water to save the young boy _____ she did not know how to swim.
(1) as
(2) since
(3) although
(4) because

5. "There isn't _____ sugar in my drink," Mrs Mohan said, after taking a sip of the bitter coffee.
- (1) little
 - (2) some
 - (3) much
 - (4) many
6. _____ to win the first prize, Muthu practised very hard for the storytelling competition.
- (1) Hope
 - (2) Hopes
 - (3) Hoped
 - (4) Hoping
7. The coach, together with the players, _____ for a match tomorrow.
- (1) is going
 - (2) are going
 - (3) was going
 - (4) were going
8. "Mandy loves going to birthday parties, _____ she?" asked Sam.
- (1) has
 - (2) does
 - (3) hasn't
 - (4) doesn't
9. Before Mrs Chuah left the classroom, she reminded the boys to behave _____.
- (1) herself
 - (2) himself
 - (3) ourselves
 - (4) themselves

Section B (6 x 1m)

Vocabulary

For each question from 10 to 15, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

10. "I... I did not mean to hurt you," Anne _____, feeling apologetic for bumping into the frail, old lady.
- (1) scolded
 - (2) accused
 - (3) stammered
 - (4) complained
11. The criminals _____ the wooden doors and escaped into the forest.
- (1) broke in.
 - (2) broke up
 - (3) broke out
 - (4) broke down
12. The burglar and his _____ ran for their lives when they saw the policemen.
- (1) enemy
 - (2) supporter
 - (3) teammate
 - (4) accomplice
13. The Science experiment failed because the readings Devi collected were _____.
- (1) inactive
 - (2) incapable
 - (3) inaccurate
 - (4) inconvenient

14. The students heeded the principal's _____ to use the overhead bridge when crossing the road.

- (1) view
- (2) advice
- (3) opinion
- (4) information

15. Jane is a responsible pet owner. She _____ takes her dog for a walk so that it gets enough exercise.

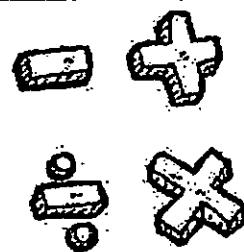
- (1) barely
- (2) seldom
- (3) regularly
- (4) endlessly

Visual Text Comprehension

Study the following advertisement and answer questions 16 to 20.

Maths Whiz Club

Specially for children between 9 and 12 years old who want to challenge themselves mathematically.



Benefits for members:

- ★ get monthly issues of the 'Fun with Maths' magazine at your doorstep
- ★ attend the annual Maths Bootcamp at a 50% discount
- ★ enjoy free special enrichment classes at the Maths Whiz Club

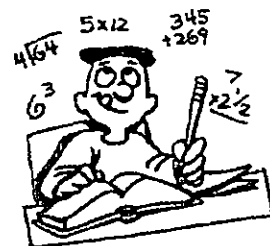
Members can participate in:

- ★ Special Maths Projects
- ★ Problem-solving workshops
- ★ National Maths competitions
- ★ Maths strategy board games interest group



Apply now!

- ★ Download the application form from our website:
www.mathswhiz.com.sg
- ★ Visit us to obtain your application form or meet our friendly staff who will answer all your queries at:
Maths Whiz Club
8 Bedok Road, Singapore 824791.
- ★ For more details, call 6315 2105.



Types of Membership		
	Individual	Group *
Annual Fee (per person)	\$35	\$20
Number of free workshops	1	3
Special Promotion! Sign up by 27 November 2015 and enjoy a \$10 discount on a two-year membership!		

* at least three people in a group to qualify for group membership rates

For each question from 16 to 20, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.

16. If Ahmad and his two sisters sign up for a one-year membership on 30 November 2015, they will _____.
- (1) pay \$35 per person
 - (2) enjoy three free workshops
 - (3) not qualify for group membership rates
 - (4) get a \$10 discount for each membership
17. As a member of the Maths Whiz Club, Rachel will be entitled to _____.
- (1) free special enrichment classes in school
 - (2) attend the annual Maths Bootcamp for free
 - (3) special enrichment classes at a 50% discount
 - (4) 'Fun with Maths' magazines delivered to her house
18. The **main** aim of the *Maths Whiz Club* is to _____.
- (1) encourage children to sign up for the Maths Bootcamp.
 - (2) challenge young mathematicians between 9 and 12 years old
 - (3) allow children between 9 and 12 years old to play Maths games
 - (4) encourage children to participate in national Maths competitions
19. Which of the following statements is **true**?
- (1) A kindergarten student can join the Maths Whiz Club.
 - (2) Any member can be part of the Special Maths Projects.
 - (3) All members receive the 'Fun with Maths' magazine annually.
 - (4) You can apply for the membership only by visiting the website at www.mathswhiz.com.sg.
20. Kumar wants to find out more about the Maths Whiz Club. He should _____.
- (1) read the 'Fun with Maths' magazine
 - (2) attend more problem-solving workshops
 - (3) visit the Maths Whiz Club at 8 Bedok Road
 - (4) call the Maths Whiz Club to speak to other members

~ End of Booklet A ~



PRIMARY 3 END-OF-YEAR EXAMINATION 2015

Name : _____ () Date: 27 October 2015

Class : Primary 3 ()

Time: 8.00 – 9.15 a.m.

Duration: 1 hour 15 minutes

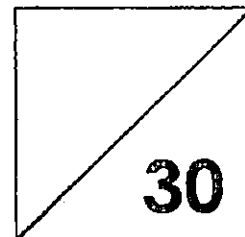
Parent's signature : _____

ENGLISH LANGUAGE PAPER 2

BOOKLET B

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES:

1. Write your name, class and register number.
2. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
3. Follow all instructions carefully.
4. Answer all questions.
5. For questions 21 to 42, write your answers in this booklet.



Section D (4 x 1m)

Grammar Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct answer from the words in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY **ONCE**.

(A) any

(B) but

(C) by

(D) from

(E) or

(F) through

(G) under

(H) what

Sea sponges are underwater animals. However, they do not look
(21) _____ behave like most animals. Most sea sponges are colourful
while others are dull. Their bodies are full of pores which allow water to flow
(22) _____ them. Sea sponges get their food (23) _____
absorbing nutrients from the water particles. They take in (24) _____
they need and expel the rest. The water that is expelled is nutritious to other sea
creatures.

Adapted from National Geographic Junior

Section E (4 x 1m)

Comprehension Cloze

Read the passage carefully. Choose the correct word from the words below in the box. Write its letter (A to H) in each blank.

EACH WORD CAN BE USED ONLY ONCE.

- | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|
| (A) brands | (B) encourage | (C) fearful | (D) fearless |
| (E) requested | (F) respect | (G) types | (H) visited |

My primary school days were full of fond memories. I had fun playing marbles with my friends during recess. There were many different (25) _____ of marbles – small, big, colourful and even metal ones. My teacher, Mdm Lee, was very strict. Everyone was (26) _____ of her and we never dared to misbehave. However, my classmates and I (27) _____ her a lot. Even after we had left school, we (28) _____ her often. Sadly, Mdm Lee no longer lives in Singapore, so I have lost touch with her.

Adapted from The Straits Times

Section F (4 x 2m)

Synthesis and Transformation

For each of the questions 29 to 32, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of the sentence must be the same as the meaning of the given sentences.

29. Mr Wong did not buy the books. Mr Wong's siblings did not buy the books.

Neither _____ nor

30. Johan completes his homework. Then, he goes for football practice.

Before _____

31. "We will be going to the airport today," the teacher informed the pupils.

The teacher informed the pupils that _____

32. The little girl helped the old lady. The little girl was kind.

Out of _____

Section G (6 x 1m)

Spelling, Punctuation and Grammar (SPG)

Each of the underlined words contains either a spelling or grammatical mistake. A wrong or missing punctuation mark is indicated by a circle. Write the correct punctuation mark or word in the box.

A young girl was on her way to the market with a bucket of milk on

(33)

her head. "With the gold that I will get from the sell of this milk, I will buy a hen,"

she said. "The hen will lay eggs. They will hatch and then I will have many chicks

(34)

to raize. I will feed them well and when they have grown, they will each lay eggs

(35)

and I will have more hens (,) she exclaimed, clearly excited about earning more money.

(36)

With a bounce in her step, the girl continues daydreaming about being rich and meeting the Queen. "I shall bring her rare gifts from all over the

(37)

world () the young girl muttered to herself.

(38)

At that moment, she treeped over a rock, emptying the contents of the bucket all over the place. "Oh dear! My dreams are splattered in puddles of milk on the ground!" she cried.

Section H (4 x 2 m)

Comprehension Open

Read the passage below and answer questions 39 to 42. Your answers must be based on the passage.

Mr Lee was the wealthiest man in the neighbourhood. He lived in a large, grand-looking house that was surrounded by a beautiful garden. However, he was also the most selfish man there. As a result, none of his neighbours liked him.

If any of his neighbours asked him to contribute money for a new school building or to help poor families in the community, he would glare at them and snap, "Why should I donate money to help anybody? I work hard for it, so I will not give it away to anyone." It was no surprise that he had no friends at all.

5

One evening, while he was watching television, Mr Lee fell asleep on his sofa and had a dream. He saw a wooden coffin in front of him. A man who looked rather familiar lay in it. A few people were standing around and chatting with each other. Nobody was upset about the death of the man. He heard somebody saying, "Mr Lee was such a stingy man. He kept all his money to himself. Now that he is dead, of what use is all that money to him?" Mr Lee then realised that the man in the coffin was none other than himself! He woke up from his nightmare, his heart pounding very hard and fast.

10

15

The next morning, Mr Lee donated a large sum of money to an old folks' home. The money was used to buy new pillows and blankets for the old folks. When Mr Lee saw that his thoughtful act made so many people smile, he felt very happy. From then on, Mr Lee often helped the needy people around him.

All answers must be in complete sentences.

39. From paragraph one, why did Mr Lee's neighbours dislike him?

40. What does **it** in line 7 refer to?

41. Which sentence shows that Mr Lee's dream shocked him?

42. Why were the old folks in the old folks' home happy?

~ End of Paper ~

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : TAO NAN SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
1	4	3	3	3	4	2	4	4	3
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
3	4	3	2	3	3	4	2	2	3
Q 21	Q 23	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25	Q 26	Q 27	Q 28		
E	F	C	H	G	C	F	H		

Q29. Neither Mr Wong nor his siblings bought the books.

Q30. Johan goes for football practice, he completes his homework.

Q31. The teacher informed the pupils that they would be going to the airport that day.

Q32. Out of kindness, the little girl helped the old lady.

Q33 selling Q34 raise Q35 !” Q36 continued Q37 ,” Q38 tripped

Q39. He was the most selfish man in the neighbourhood.

Q40. It refers to Mr Lee’s money.

Q41. He woke up from his nightmare, his heart pounding very hard and fast.

Q42. Mr Lee donated to the old folks’ home a large sum of money that was used to buy new pillows and blankets for the old folks.



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 2

Primary Three

2015

*No part of this paper may be reproduced for commercial purposes
without the prior written permission of Temasek Primary School.*

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Paper 2
Booklet A**

Name _____

Class: Primary 3 _____

Date: 27 Oct 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

17 Questions

17 Marks

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Shade your answers on the Optical Answer Sheet (OAS) provided.

This booklet consists of 7 printed pages.

Section A – Grammar

For each question from 1 to 8, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.
(8 marks)

1. Tom and Jane _____ late for the meeting yesterday.
(1) is
(2) are
(3) was
(4) were

2. Zoe said, "_____ book here belongs to Ryan."
(1) This
(2) That
(3) These
(4) Those

3. Dad asked, "Can I have _____ sugar in my coffee please? It is too bitter."
(1) a few
(2) some
(3) much
(4) many

4. I _____ her while I was jogging at the park last week.
(1) met
(2) meet
(3) meets
(4) am meeting

5. Amelia is _____ than her sister.
(1) tall
(2) taller
(3) tallest
(4) as tall as

6. Peter refused to bring an umbrella to school _____ it was raining heavily.

- (1) but
- (2) so that
- (3) because
- (4) although

7. Siti shouted angrily, "I think _____ has taken my favourite book!"

- (1) no one
- (2) anyone
- (3) everyone
- (4) someone

8. - "Maria, stop looking at _____ in the mirror," said Mother.

- (1) myself
- (2) herself
- (3) yourself
- (4) ourselves

Section B – Vocabulary

For each question from 9 to 14, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet.
(6 marks)

9. The boy finally decided to _____ his mistake after being scolded by the teacher.
- (1) admit
 - (2) report
 - (3) repeat
 - (4) announce
10. The naughty children threw stones at the beehive and a _____ of bees is after them now.
- (1) herd
 - (2) pack
 - (3) team
 - (4) swarm
11. The boy scouts are _____ their tents at the campsite.
- (1) creating
 - (2) pitching
 - (3) producing
 - (4) developing
12. Ben went to the clinic as he had _____ on a fish ball while eating dinner.
- (1) choked
 - (2) chewed
 - (3) gobbled
 - (4) munched

13. The angry man _____ out of the room after losing the argument.

- (1) glided
- (2) strolled
- (3) skipped
- (4) stormed

14. Mr Lee realised that he did not have enough money to pay for the taxi _____.

- (1) bill
- (2) fee
- (3) fare
- (4) cost

KIDS YOGA BY THE BEACH

Proudly presented by Sunbeam Yoga

EARLY BIRD SAVINGS

Register before
9 November 2015 to get
50% OFF registration
fees!

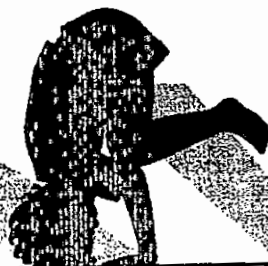
CALLING ALL CHILDREN BETWEEN 7
AND 12 YEARS OLD!

Join us for an exciting day of yoga and
treats by the beach.

Date: 29 November 2015

Venue: East Coast Park

Time: 7.30 am



BENEFITS OF YOGA FOR CHILDREN

- Develops strength and flexibility
- Improves focus
- Raises self-awareness
- Increases self-esteem
- Promotes bonding between parent and child

➤ REGISTRATION FEE

\$10 per child

\$5 per accompanying adult

➤ Registration starts on 1 November 2015!

➤ Register online at www.kidsyoga.com

➤ For enquiries, call Jo at 67835699

All participants will receive
a free yoga mat sponsored
by Yoga For Life!



STRETCH to HELP

10% of registration fees will be donated to the
Children's Cancer Foundation



Registration closes on 26 November 2015! Hurry!

For each question from 15 to 17, four options are given. One of them is the correct answer. Make your choice (1, 2, 3 or 4). Shade the correct oval (1, 2, 3 or 4) on the Optical Answer Sheet. (3 marks)

15. If Kelly wants to enjoy a discount on the registration fee, she has to sign up before _____.

- (1) 1 November 2015
- (2) 9 November 2015
- (3) 26 November 2015
- (4) 29 November 2015

16. Which of the following statements is **not** true?

- 1) A yoga mat will be given free to each participant.
- 2) Interested participants can call Jo to register for the event.
- 3) One of the benefits of yoga for children is that it improves focus.
- 4) The organiser of the event will donate 10% of registration fees collected to the Children's Cancer Foundation.

17. 'Kids Yoga by the Beach' is organised by _____.

- (1) Yoga for Life
- (2) Sunbeam Yoga
- (3) East Coast Park
- (4) the Children's Cancer Foundation



Temasek Primary School

Semestral Assessment 2

Primary Three

2015

No part of this paper may be reproduced for commercial purposes without the prior written permission of Temasek Primary School.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

**Paper 2
Booklet B**

Name: _____

Class: Primary 3 _____

Date: 27 Oct 2015

Parent's Signature: _____

31 Questions
33 Marks

Booklet A:	/ 17
Booklet B:	/ 33
Total :	/ 50

Total Time for Booklets A and B: 1 hour 15 minutes

INSTRUCTIONS TO CANDIDATES

1. Do not turn over this page until you are told to do so.
2. Follow all instructions carefully.
3. Answer all questions.
4. Write all your answers in this booklet.

This booklet consists of 12 printed pages and 2 blank pages.

Section D – Grammar Cloze (Personal Pronouns)

Read the passage carefully. There are 4 blanks, numbered 18 to 21, in the passage below. Choose the correct word from the words given in the box and write its letter (A to F) in each blank. (4 marks)

USE EACH WORD ONCE ONLY

(A) he

(B) I

(C) they

(D) us

(E) we

(F) you

Jack had been working on the same Mathematics question for hours.

"Why don't I help (18) _____ with that?" Julia asked her younger

brother with concern. Jack shook his head. (19) _____ did not want to ask for

help as he was afraid that Julia would laugh at him.

"It's all right. (20) _____ can do it by myself," Jack replied.

The next moment, Jack let out a huge yawn. He was tired and needed a rest. Upon seeing this, Julia had an idea. "Let's solve the question together.

(21) _____ can both play once we have finished!"

Jack's eyes brightened. "Good idea! Let's do it now!" he said with a smile.

Section E – Grammar Cloze (Subject-Verb Agreement)

Read the passage carefully. For questions 22 to 25, circle the correct word from the words given in the brackets. (4 marks)

It is the school holidays. After doing their homework, John and Sally

(22) [spend / spends] their time thinking of new games to play. One of the

games is called 'Blink-Off'. Two players stare at each other and the first

player who blinks (23) [lose / loses]

John has been winning every round. This round, Sally tries her best

not to blink again. She (24) [do / does] not want John to be crowned the

'Blink-Master'.

Their cat, Snowball, (25) [purr / purrs] loudly. "Silly children. I am

the true 'Blink-Master'," Snowball thinks to herself as she curls up into a ball.

Section F – Editing

Read the sentences carefully and correct the spelling, punctuation and grammar mistakes that are in bold/circled/underlined. Write the correct answers in the boxes provided. (4 marks)

(26)

"Ernest, what are you doing? You are not paying **attension!**" Mrs Lim said

sternly to the scrawny boy sitting at the back of the class. Ernest did not respond.

(27)

He was staring at the jet-black spider he had catches in the school field during

recess earlier. It was scurrying around in a plastic container under his desk.

(28)

Ernest's classmate nudged him in the arm. "She's coming!" he **wispered** into

Ernest's ear. Ernest looked up just in time to see Mrs Lim standing next to his table.

(29)

"Give me that **○**" Mrs Lim screamed. Reluctantly, Ernest took out the plastic

container and passed it to her.

Section G – Comprehension Cloze

Fill in each blank with a suitable word of your own.

(3 marks)

I was feeling upset. I had (30) _____ everywhere for my missing
handphone but could not find it. My mother had just bought it for me for my
birthday. I thought about how to explain it to her as she would definitely
(31) _____ me for losing it.

I felt a buzz in the back pocket of my jeans and answered the call, fearing
the worst. I was about to burst into (32) _____ when suddenly, I heard
a familiar voice.

“Aren’t you using your phone, Cheryl?” my brother, Alvin, asked.

I stared in disbelief. My handphone had been with me all the while.

Section H – Synthesis

For each of the items 33 and 34, rewrite the given sentence(s) using the word(s) provided. Your answer must be in one sentence. The meaning of your sentence must be the same as the given one(s). (2 marks)

33. Lisa was late for school yesterday. Ali was late for school yesterday

Both _____

34. Jane lost her wallet. She was upset.

_____ because

Section I – Comprehension 1

Read the passage below and answer questions 35 to 42.

(8 marks)

One night, Wolf had a terrible cold and was sneezing. He wanted to bake a cake but realised that he did not have enough flour. The nearest supermarket was very far away, so he decided to borrow some from his neighbours, the pigs, instead. With a candle in his hand to light the way, Wolf left his home.

Wolf arrived at Big Brother Pig's straw house and knocked on the front door. That was when he felt a sneeze rising. "ACHOO!" went Wolf. The sneeze was so huge that the straw house was blown away! Big Brother Pig was so shocked that he grabbed his belongings and ran to Second Brother Pig's home. Wolf felt guilty for giving Big Brother Pig a rude shock, so he ran after him to explain himself.

Wolf was panting when he arrived at Second Brother Pig's hay cottage. He placed the candle on the ground and held onto his nose. Suddenly, a burning smell rose into the air. The cottage made of hay had caught fire! The two terrified pigs dashed out of the cottage and sprinted as fast as they could to Third Brother Pig's home.

This time, Wolf felt truly sorry about what had happened. He did not mean to cause so much trouble. He followed the pigs to Third Brother Pig's home. Just as he was reaching there, he saw the police outside the home. Unfortunately, before Wolf could explain himself, the policemen handcuffed him and threw him into jail.

Wolf could not figure out how he had landed himself in jail. Yet, that was how he got his nickname 'The Big Bad Wolf'.

Adapted from *The True Story of the Three Little Pigs* by Jon Scieszka

For questions 35 and 36, decide who did the following activities. Tick (✓) your chosen answer. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Activities described in paragraph 2		Wolf	Big Brother Pig
Example	Knocked on the door	✓	
35.	Sneezed at the straw house		
36.	Grabbed his belongings		

37. Which word has the same meaning as 'remorseful'? Circle either (A) or (B). (1m)

Wolf felt guilty for giving Big Brother Pig a rude shock, so he ran after him to explain himself.

(A) (B)

For questions 38 and 39, tick (✓) whether the statements describe Wolf or Big Brother Pig. Refer to paragraphs 2 and 3 to help you. The first example has been done for you. (2m)

Statement		Wolf	Big Brother Pig
Example	Wanted to explain himself	✓	
38.	Accidentally set the hay cottage on fire		
39.	Ran out of the cottage		

40. What did Wolf want to borrow from his neighbours?

(1m)

41. In paragraph 3, why do you think Wolf held onto his nose after placing the candle on the ground?

_____ (1m)

42. Tick (✓) your chosen answer.

At the end of the story, Wolf felt _____. (1m)

<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>

relieved

confused

happy

Section J – Comprehension 2

Read the passage below and answer questions 43 to 48.

(8 marks)

“A lipstick? Or maybe a new dress so she can look pretty?” Jim suggested. I thought for a while and shook my head. My mother was a baker and would definitely not find any of the items Jim had suggested useful.

Just as I walked away feeling worried, a great idea struck me. I can bake her a cake! I remembered my mother baking in the kitchen when I was younger. She had never allowed me to go near the oven as she was afraid that I would hurt myself.

I got to work quickly, putting together all the ingredients in a big bowl. After a quick mix, I slid the mixture into the oven. I looked at my watch and decided to take a rest.

“Ling, are you home?” my mother's voice rang in my ears. My eyes flew open in shock. “How long had I been sleeping?” I thought as I sprinted to the front door. “Happy Birthday, Mom!” I greeted her with a big hug.

“What’s that smell?” she asked with a confused look on her face. The cake! I rushed back into the kitchen and flung the oven door open.

Tears welled up in my eyes. It was too late. My gift was destroyed.

In between sobs, I saw my mother taking the cake out of the oven with her mittens. She cut a small slice and popped it into her mouth.

“Wow! Best cake I have ever had!” she said. I wiped my tears away and looked at her. She smiled sweetly at me. She had never looked prettier.

5

10

15

20

For question 43, write 1, 2, 3, or 4 in the brackets.

43. Ling felt _____ as she did not know what birthday gift to buy for her mother. (1m)

- (1) afraid
- (2) excited
- (3) worried
- (4) shocked

()

44. Which word in paragraph 2 has the same meaning as 'recalled'? (1m)

45. State whether the sentence below is **True** or **False**. Give a reason for your answer. (1m)

Sentence	True/False	Reason
Ling had baked a cake before.		

46. These are the events that took place in the story. Put them in the right sequence, according to the flow in the story. Write **1**, **2** and **3** on the lines. (1m)

_____ Ling gave her mother a big hug.

_____ Ling baked a cake for her mother.

_____ Ling's mother tried a slice of the cake.

47. Why was the birthday cake burnt?

(2m)

48. Why do you think Ling's mother said it was the best cake she had ever had? (2m)

EXAM PAPER 2015**LEVEL : PRIMARY 3****SCHOOL : TEMASEK PRIMARY SCHOOL****SUBJECT : ENGLISH****TERM : SA2**

Q 1	Q 2	Q 3	Q 4	Q 5	Q 6	Q 7	Q 8	Q 9	Q 10
4	1	2	1	2	4	4	3	1	4
Q 11	Q 12	Q 13	Q 14	Q 15	Q 16	Q 17	Q 18	Q 19	Q 20
2	1	4	3	2	2	2	F	A	I
Q 21	Q 22	Q 23	Q 24	Q 25					
E	spend	loses	does	purrs					

Q26 attention Q27 caught Q28 whispered Q29 !

Q30 looked / searched Q31 reprimand Q32 tears

Q33. Both Lisa and Ali were late for school yesterday.

Q34. Jane was upset because she lost her wallet.

Q35. Wolf Q36. Big Brother Pig

Q37. A Q38. Wolf Q39. Big Brother pig

Q40. Flour Q41. The Wolf did not want to sneeze the house made of hay.

Q42. Confused Q43 3 Q44 remembered

Q45. FALSE – Ling's mother had never allowed me to go near the oven as she was afraid that Ling would hurt himself.

Q46. 1- Ling baked a cake for her mother.

Q46. 2 – Ling gave her mother a big hug.

Q46. 3 - Ling's mother tried a slice of the cake.

Q47. Ling fell asleep while she waited for the cake.

Q48. She did not want Ling to cry.